

STREAMLINE **SL PRO 125** WATERJET INTENSIFIER

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL



NOTICE

This document contains subject matter in which KMT Waterjet Systems has proprietary rights. Recipients of this document shall not duplicate, use or disclose information contained herein, in whole or in part, for other than the purpose for which this manual was provided.

KMT Waterjet believes the information described in this manual to be accurate and reliable. Much care has been taken in its preparation; however, the Company cannot accept any responsibility, financial or otherwise, for any consequences arising out of the use of this material. The information contained herein is subject to change, and revisions may be issued advising of such changes and/or additions.

KMT WATERJET SYSTEMS 2009



KMT Waterjet Systems 635 West 12th Street POB 231 Baxter Springs, KS 66713-0231

Phone: (800) 826-9274 Fax: (620) 856-5050

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page Notice Table of Contents Appendix

Secti	ion	P	age	
1	Introduction			
	1.1	Overview	1-1	
	1.2	Operational Overview	1-2	
		Low Pressure Water System	1-2	
		Recirculation System	1-2	
		Hydraulic System	1-2	
		Ultra-High Pressure Water System		
		Operating System		
	1.3	Safety		
		Lockout/Tagout Procedure		
		Warning Labels	1-5	
		Emergency Medical Treatment		
	1.4	Worldwide Product Support	1-8	
	1.5	Spare Parts		
	1.6	Manual Organization	1-8	
	1.7	Equipment and Service Manual Questionnaire		
	Term	ns and Conditions of Sale		
	Term	ns and Conditions, Part Sales		
	Term	ns LD-146, Domestic Service Supervisor		
	Term	ns LD-147, International Service Supervisor		
2	Insta	llation	2-1	
	2.1	Overview	2-1	
	2.2	Installation Summary	2-1	
	2.3	Site Requirements	2-2	
		Transporting	2-2	
	2.4	Power Requirements		
	2.5	Service Connections		
		Cooling Water		
		Cutting Water		
		Drain		
		Plant Air		
			2-7	

	2.6	Flow Requirements	2-7
	2.7	Ultra-High Pressure Piping	2-8
		Measurements and Dimensions	2-9
		Hand Coning	2-10
		Power Coning	2-11
		Hand Threading	2-12
		Power Threading	2-13
	2.8	Ultra-High Pressure Connections	2-13
		Standard Connections	2-14
		Anti-Vibration Connections	2-15
	2.9	Commissioning	2-16
	2.10	Decommissioning	2-18
3	Maint	enance	3-1
	3.1	Overview	3-1
	3.2	Maintenance	3-1
		Daily Inspection	3-1
		Periodic Maintenance	
		High Pressure System Maintenance	3-2
	3.3	Maintenance Precautions	
	3.4	Tool Kits	3-4
4	Opera	rtion	4-1
	4.1	Overview	4-1
	4.2	Startup Sequence	4-1
	4.3	Display Controls	
	4.4	Main Menu	4-3
	4.5	Run Screen	4-3
	4.6	Setup Screen	4-5
	4.7	Configuration Screen	4-6
		Changing the Date and Time	4-7
	4.8	Stroke Rate Screen	4-7
	4.9	Capacity Screen	4-9
	4.10	Hours Screen	4-10
	4.11	Run Screen Alarms	4-10
		Installing a New Battery	4-12
	4.12	Alarm Banners	4-13
	4.13	Alarm History Screen	4-15
	4.14	Maintenance Screen	4-16
	4.15	Language Screen	4-17
	4.16	Contact Information Screen	4-17

5	Low 1	Pressure Water System5-	1
	5.1	Overview5-	1
	5.2	Cutting Water Supply5-	
	5.3	Operation5-	
	5.4	Service and Maintenance Procedures5-	
		Filter Assembly and Strainer Maintenance5-	
		Booster Pump Adjustment	
6	Recir	culation System6-	1
	6.1	Overview6-	1
	6.2	Operation6-	
	6.3	Service and Maintenance Procedures6-	3
		Hydraulic Oil Maintenance6-	3
		Electric Motor Bump6-	
		Oil Filter Maintenance6-	5
		Operating Temperature Adjustment6-	6
7	Hydra	aulic System7-	1
	7.1	Overview7-	1
	7.2	Operation7-	2
	7.3	Service and Maintenance Procedures7-	3
		Proportional Pressure Valve Maintenance7-	4
		Motor Maintenance	5
		Hydraulic Compensator Maintenance7-	5
8	Electi	rical System8-	1
	8.1	Overview8-	1
	8.2	Operation8-	1
		Sensors and Solenoids8-	4
	8.3	Service and Maintenance Procedures8-	7
		Proximity Switch Maintenance8-	7
		Optical Relay Maintenance8-	9
9	Ultra	-High Pressure Water System9-	1
	9.1	Overview9-	1
	9.2	Operation9-	2
	9.3	System Components9-	4
	9.4	Service and Maintenance Overview9-	5
		Torque Specifications9-	6
		Specialized Maintenance Tools9-	
	9.5	High and Low Pressure Water Piping9-	8
	9.6	High Pressure Cylinder9-	
		High Pressure Cylinder Removal9-	
		High Pressure Cylinder Installation9-	
		High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance9-	13
	9.7	Sealing Head9-	13

		High Pressure Discharge Check Valve	9-14
		Low Pressure Inlet Check Valve	9-15
		Sealing Head Maintenance	9-16
	9.8	High Pressure Seal Assembly	9-17
	9.9	Hydraulic Cartridge Seal and Plunger Removal	9-19
		Plunger Maintenance	
		Plunger Installation	
		Hydraulic Cartridge Seal Installation	9-22
	9.10	Hydraulic Piston	
		Hydraulic Piston Removal	9-24
		Bearing Rings and Seal Assembly	9-25
		Plunger Button Sockets, Seals and Retainer Pins	9-26
		Internal Check Valves	
		Hydraulic Piston Installation	9-28
	9.11	Hydraulic Cylinder Maintenance	9-29
	9.12	High Pressure Attenuator	9-29
	9.13	High Pressure Dump Valve	
		Pneumatic Control Dump Valve	9-30
		Pneumatic Actuator	9-35
	9.14	Weep Holes	9-36
10	Troub	leshooting	10-1
		6	
	10.1	Overview	
	10.2	Troubleshooting Guide	
	10.3	Softstarter	
11	Specif	ications	11-1
	11.1	Overview	11-1
	11.2	Installation Specifications	11-1
		Environment	11-1
		Sound Level	11-1
		Equipment Dimensions and Weights	11-2
		Service Connections	11-2
		Plant Air	11-2
	11.3	Water Specifications	11-3
		Cutting Water Supply	11-3
		Cooling Water Supply	11-4
		Water Quality Standards	
	11.4	Electrical Specifications	11-7
		Electrical System	
		Ampacity and Power Voltage Requirements	
	11.5	Hydraulic and High Pressure Water System Specifications	
		Hydraulic System	
		High Pressure Water System	
		Orifice Capacity	11-8
		Torque Specifications	

12	Parts List				
	12.1	Overview	. 12-1		
		Index			

APPENDIX

Exhibit

System Schematic Electrical Schematics Material Safety Data Sheets



SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

The Streamline SL Pro 125 combines all the unique capabilities and advantages of waterjet cutting systems with the reliability, ease of operation and service support that have made KMT Waterjet Systems a leader in waterjet technology.

The SL Pro accommodates a wide range of applications. From small, single head requirements to high volume production requiring multi-head systems; from intricate detailed cutting, to rapid hole drilling; from titanium to produce, the SL Pro provides the solution.

Table 1-1 Streamline SL Pro

	Motor Horsepower Rating		Maximum Operating	Maximum Flow Rate	Maximum Single Orifice Diameter
Model	HP	Kw	Pressure	(at full pressure)	(at full pressure)
SL Pro 125	125	93	85,000 psi (5,860 bar)*	1.53 gpm (5.8 L/min)	0.015 inch (0.381 mm)

*Note: Maximum pressure with cutting head valve open is 85,000 psi (5,860 bar). Maximum pressure with cutting head valve closed is 90,000 psi (6,200 bar).



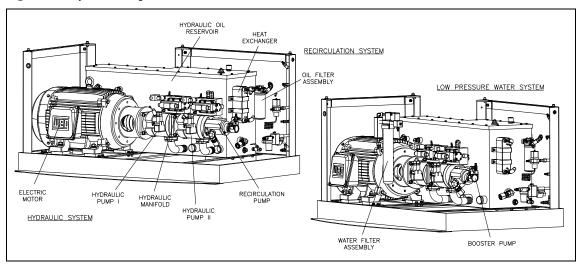
1.2 Operational Overview

The following provides a brief overview of the function and primary components associated with the individual systems. A detailed discussion of each system is provided in Sections 4 through 9.

Low Pressure Water System

The low pressure water system supplies the cutting water flow to the intensifier. Major system components include the water filter assembly and the booster pump.

Figure 1-1: System Components



Recirculation System

The recirculation system is a cooling and filtration system that provides properly conditioned oil to the main hydraulic system. Major system components include the recirculation pump, heat exchanger, oil filter assembly and the hydraulic oil reservoir.

Hydraulic System

The hydraulic system supplies the intensifier with the hydraulic oil required to produce high pressure water. Major system components include the electric motor, two hydraulic pumps with 4-way directional control valves mounted on the hydraulic manifolds.

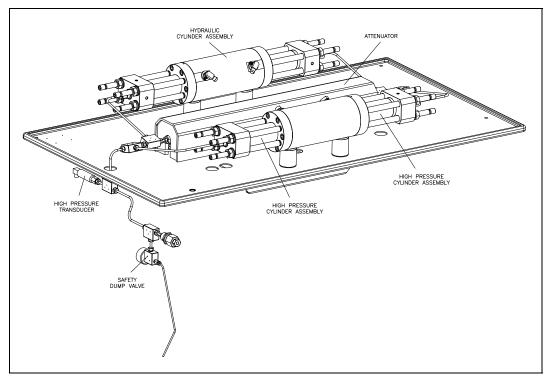
Ultra-High Pressure Water System

The high pressure water system is the heart of the waterjet system. Water is pressurized and continuously delivered to the cutting head. As water passes through a tiny hole in the orifice, water pressure is converted to water velocity capable of cutting most any material.

The major components include the high pressure cylinder assemblies, hydraulic cylinder assembly, hydraulic piston, attenuator and the safety dump valve.



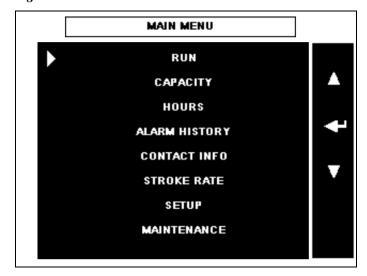
Figure 1-2: Ultra-High Pressure System Components



Operating System

A programmable logic controller (PLC) provides basic intensifier shift control and monitors out of limit conditions. Operator interface is through the control panel display where operating parameters are set and monitored.

Figure 1-3: Control Panel Main Menu





1.3 Safety

The high pressure waterjet cutting system is a high energy cutting tool capable of cutting many dense or strong materials. Do not touch or be exposed to high pressure water. High pressure water will penetrate all parts of the human body. The liquid stream and the material ejected by the extreme pressure can result in severe injury.

All personnel operating, servicing or working near the waterjet cutting equipment shall adhere to the following safety precautions, as well as the applicable plant safety precautions.

- Only KMT factory trained, qualified personnel shall service and maintain the equipment.
- The operator shall practice and promote safety at all times to avoid potential injury and unnecessary downtime.
- The work area around the equipment shall be clean and free of debris and oil spills.
- All protective guards, shields or covers shall be in place on the equipment at all times.



Safety glasses and ear protection shall be worn when operating or working near the equipment.

Lockout/Tagout Procedure

This lockout/tagout procedure is designed to protect all employees from injuries caused by the unexpected energizing or startup of the machine, or the release of stored energy during service and maintenance.

This is accomplished with energy isolating devices that prevent the transmission or release of energy. An energy source is any source of electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, chemical, thermal, or other energy source that could cause injury to personnel.

A lockout device utilizes a lock and key to hold an energy isolating device in the safe position and prevents the machine from being energized. A tagout device is a prominent warning device that can be securely attached to the machine warning personnel not to operate the energy isolating device. This procedure requires the combination of a lockout device and a tagout device.

The lockout/tagout procedure applies to any employee who operates and/or performs service or maintenance on the machine. Before any maintenance or repairs are performed, the machine shall be isolated, and rendered inoperative as follows.

- 1. Shut down the machine by pressing the STOP button, and open the high pressure cutting water valve to bleed the water and hydraulic pressure from the system.
- 2. Disconnect, lockout and tag the main, customer supplied, power source.



- 3. Lockout and tag the circuit breaker/disconnect on the electrical enclosure door.
- 4. Close, lockout and tag the manual shutoff valves for all service connections: cutting water in, cooling water in and out, and air.

Warning Labels

Warning labels are posted on the machine to indicate potential hazards. The operator and service personnel shall pay particular attention to these warning labels. Table 1-2 describes the necessary precautions and provides the part number required to order replacement labels.

Table 1-2 Warning Label Precautions



P/N 05114962

The electrical enclosure and motor junction box can present an electrical shock hazard. Always disconnect and lockout the main power before opening the enclosure.

Always disconnect and lockout the main power and the circuit breaker/disconnect on the electrical enclosure door before performing any type of maintenance



2

P/N 05114970

The surface of high pressure water and hydraulic components becomes hot during normal operation. Failed, or failing components, can become extremely hot during operation.



P/N 80082209

Ensure that all protective guards, shields or covers are in place on the equipment at all times. Never operate the pump with the guards removed.



Table 1-2 Warning Label Precautions



P/N 05098017

High pressure water and/or hydraulic pressure can remain in the system even when the pump has been shut off. All pressure can be safely bled from the system by opening the high pressure cutting water valve for a few seconds after shutting off the pump.

Pressing the EMERGENCY STOP button turns the control power to the intensifier off, stops the pump and bleeds the high pressure water through the safety dump valve.

Depressurization of the high pressure system creates a loud hissing sound when the dump valve opens. The sound fades quickly as the pressure drops.



P/N 20415794

All personnel involved in the installation, operation and/or service of the intensifier must carefully read, understand and follow the procedures in this manual to avoid creating unsafe conditions, risking damage to the equipment, or personal injury.

Safety precautions and warnings for specific procedures are emphasized throughout this manual as illustrated in the following examples. These precautions must be reviewed and understood by operating and maintenance personnel prior to installing, operating or servicing the machine. Adherence to all Warnings, Cautions and Notes is essential to safe and efficient service and operation.



Warnings emphasize operating or service procedures, or conditions that can result in serious personal injury or death.



Cautions emphasize operating or service procedures, or conditions that can result in equipment damage or impairment of system operation.



		`		П.	
		- 1	ч.	Г.	Н.
1 4	•	,			יי

Notes provide additional information that can expedite or improve operating or service procedures.

Emergency Medical Treatment

An emergency medical card is included in the binder of this manual. This information should be used to aid in the treatment of a waterjet injury. Additional cards may be obtained by contacting KMT Waterjet Systems using the address or telephone number shown on the card.

Medical Alert

This card is to be carried by personnel working with high pressure waterjet equipment. Obtain medical treatment immediately for ANY high pressure waterjet injuries.

KMT Waterjet Systems PO Box 231, 635 West 12th Street Baxter Springs, KS 66713 (620) 856-2151 This person has been working with water jetting at pressures to 90,000 psi (621 MPa, 6,205 bar, 6328 Kg/cm²) with a jet velocity of 3,69 fps (1100 mps). Foreign material (sand) may have been injected with water. Unusual infections with microaerophilic organisms occurring at lower temperatures have been reported, such as gram negative pathogens as are found in sewage. Bacterial swabs and blood cultures may therefore be helpful. This injury must be treated as an acute surgical emergency and be evaluated by a qualified surgeon. Circulation may be compromised, therefore, DO NOT APPLY HEAT TO INJURED PART. For first aid: (1) Elevate injured part (2) Antibiotics (3) Keep injured person NPO.



1.4 Worldwide Product Support

The KMT Waterjet Customer Service Department is available to answer your questions regarding equipment installation and service. Technical assistance is available by phone and on-site support is available on request.

On-site technical assistance is available during equipment installation and startup. Additionally, technical support for service and maintenance issues and training of operators and maintenance personnel is available. Periodic training sessions are also conducted at KMT Waterjet and customer facilities.

Contact the KMT Waterjet Customer Service Department for additional information.

USA Customer Service Department Europe Technical Manager

KMT Waterjet Systems PO Box 231 635 West 12th Street Baxter Springs, KS 66713 USA

Phone: (800) 826-9274 Fax: (620) 856-2242

Email: wj.service@kmtwaterjet.com Email: wj.parts@kmtwaterjet.com KMT Waterjet Systems GmbH Wasserstrahl-Schneidetechnik Auf der Laukert 11 D-61231 Bad Nauheim Germany

Phone: +49-6032-997-117 Fax: +49-6032-997-270

Email: order.service@kmt-waterjet.com

1.5 Spare Parts

KMT Waterjet maintains a well-stocked Spare Parts Department, staffed by trained, knowledgeable personnel. If required, emergency shipment is available. Contact the Customer Service Department to order spare parts, or for additional information.

1.6 Manual Organization

This manual contains operating and maintenance procedures for the complete SL Pro 125. Information is organized as follows:

- Section 1, Introduction, provides an overview of equipment features and options, a brief operational overview, details regarding safety issues and contact information for product support.
- Section 2, Installation, details installation requirements and procedures. Systematic guidelines for commissioning the intensifier are also provided.
- Section 3, Maintenance, highlights routine and preventive maintenance requirements. Precautions associated with high pressure cutting equipment are also reviewed.



- Section 4, Operation, explains the control functions and the display panel where operating parameters are set and monitored.
- Sections 5 through 9 are specific to each individual system. Each section contains a detailed description of the principles of operation and the function of each system. Specifications and troubleshooting guidelines are provided, as well as routine maintenance procedures associated with the system.
- Section 10, Troubleshooting, is a comprehensive guide containing the information required to diagnose problems and repair the machine.
- Section 11, Specifications, contains a comprehensive list of equipment specifications; a detailed discussion of water quality standards and treatment guidelines; as well as horsepower requirements for various orifice sizes.
- Section 12, Parts List, contains part numbers, descriptions and drawings to facilitate the ordering of replacement parts.

1.7 Equipment and Service Manual Questionnaire

We are interested in your impression of the KMT Waterjet System recently installed at your location. Your comments and recommendations will aid us in our continuing goal to improve our products, and make our technical information more useful to our customers.

At your convenience, please take a few minutes to complete the following questionnaire, and return it to the applicable Customer Service Department listed above.



Equipment and Service Manual Questionnaire

General Appearance			
Was the unit received in good condition?		Yes	No
Comments:	-		
Is the unit a convenient size?		Yes	No
Controls			
Are the controls user friendly?		Yes	No
Is the unit easy to operate?		Yes	No
Comments:	-		
Performance	=		
Does the unit perform smoothly and meet your expectations?		Yes	No
Does the unit run quietly?		Yes	No
Comments:	-		
Did the installation and startup go smoothly? Comments:		Yes	No
What features do you consider the most significant?	-		
Quiet operation			
Appearance			
Performance/Operation			
Repair/Maintenance			
Other	-		
XXII 4 111 1 10			
What areas could be improved?			
What areas could be improved? Appearance			
Appearance			



7.	Manual Organization			
	Does the Table of Contents help you find topics easily?		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
	Is the information well organized?		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
	Is the page layout suitable for the material being presented?		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
8.	Graphics			
	Are the illustrations suitable for the material being presented?		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
9.	Text			
	Does the information adequately explain how to operate and service the equipment?		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
	Are there paragraphs or procedures you feel need clarification? Please identify them by page number and add your comments.		Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
	Is there anything you would add or delete to make the manual more useful?	_	Yes	No
	Comments:	_		
	Is there any information that should receive more emphasis? Comments:	- 	Yes	No
		_		
Nan				
	npany Date			
Add	ress			



Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. General

The Terms and Conditions of Sale outlined herein shall apply to the sale by KMT Waterjet Systems Inc. (hereinafter referred to as Company) of products, equipment and parts relating thereto (hereinafter referred to as Equipment). Unless prior written agreement is reached, it shall be understood that the Company's proceeding with any work shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined herein

The Company will comply with applicable laws and regulations in effect on the date of the Company's proposal as they may apply to the manufacture of the Equipment. Compliance with any local governmental laws or regulations relating to the location, use or operation of the Equipment, or its use in conjunction with other equipment, shall be the sole responsibility of the Purchaser.

2. Title and Risk of Loss

Title and risk of loss or damage to the Equipment shall pass to the Purchaser upon tender of delivery F.O.B. manufacturing facility unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties, except that a security interest in the Equipment shall remain in the Company, regardless of mode of attachment to realty or other property, until full payment has been made therefor. Purchaser agrees upon request to do all things and acts necessary to perfect and maintain said security interest and shall protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Equipment against loss or damage from any cause wherein the Company shall be named as an additional insured.

3. Assignment

Neither party shall assign or transfer this contract without the prior written consent of the other party. The Company however shall be permitted to assign or transfer, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, the Company's right to receive all or any portion of the payment due from the Purchaser under this contract.

4. Delivery and Delays

Delivery dates shall be interpreted as estimated and in no event shall dates be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence".

The Company shall not be liable for any loss or delay due to war, riots, fire, flood, strikes or other labor difficulty, acts of civil or military authority including governmental laws, orders, priorities or regulations, acts of the Purchaser, embargo, car shortage, damage or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor or materials from usual sources, faulty forgings or castings, or other causes beyond the reasonable control of the Company. In the event of delay in performance due to any such cause, the date of delivery or time for completion will be adjusted to reflect the actual length of time lost by reason of such delay. The Purchaser's receipt of Equipment shall constitute a waiver of any claims for delay.

5. Taxes

The price does not include any present or future Federal, State, or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may be applicable to, measured by, imposed upon or result from this transaction or any services performed in connection therewith. Such taxes will be itemized separately to Purchaser, who shall make prompt payment to the Company. The Company will accept a valid exemption certificate from Purchaser, if applicable. If such exemption certificate is not recognized by the governmental taxing authority involved, Purchaser agrees to promptly reimburse the Company for any taxes covered by such exemption certificate which the Company is required to pay.

6. Set Offs

Neither Purchaser nor any affiliated company or assignee shall have the right to claim compensation or to set off against any amounts which become payable to the Company under this contract or otherwise.

7. Patents

The Company shall defend any Suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser and shall pay any adverse judgment entered therein so far as such suit or proceeding is based upon a claim that the use of the Equipment manufactured by the Company, and furnished under this contract constitutes infringement of any patent of the United States of America, providing the Company is promptly notified in writing and given authority, information and assistance for defense of same; and the Company shall, at its option, procure for the Purchaser the right to continue to use said Equipment, or to modify it so that it becomes non-infringing, or to replace the same with non-infringing equipment, or to remove said Equipment and to refund the purchase price. The foregoing shall not be construed to include any agreement by the Company to accept any liability whatsoever in respect to patents for inventions including more than the Equipment furnished hereunder or in respect of patents for methods and processes to be carried Out with the aid of said Equipment. The foregoing states the entire liability of the Company with regard to patent infringement.

8. Warranty

The Company warrants that the Equipment manufactured by it and delivered hereunder will be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of placing the Equipment in operation or eighteen months from the date of shipment, whichever shall first occur. The Purchaser shall be obligated to promptly report any failure to conform to this warranty, in writing to the Company within said period, whereupon the Company shall, at its option, correct such nonconformity, by suitable repair to such Equipment or, furnish a replacement part in accordance with the following sentence, provided the Purchaser has stored, installed, maintained and operated such Equipment in accordance with good industry practices and has complied with specific recommendations of the Company. The Company shall pay for shipping costs of any such replacement part to the Purchaser's place of business via UPS Ground; provided that should the Purchaser request special shipping instruction such as exclusive use of shipping facilities, including air freight when common carrier has been quoted and before a change to the order is received by the Company, the additional charges will be honored by the Purchaser. Accessories or equipment furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed on to the Purchaser. The Company shall not be liable for any repairs, replacements, or adjustments to the Equipment or any costs of labor performed by the Purchaser or others without the Company's prior written approval.

The effects of corrosion, erosion and normal wear and tear are specifically excluded. Performance warranties are limited to those specifically stated within the Company's proposal. Unless responsibility for meeting such performance warranties are limited to specified shop or field tests, the Company's obligation shall be to correct in the manner and for the period of time provided above.

THE COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.



Correction by the Company of nonconformities whether patent or latent, in the manner and for the period of time provided above, shall constitute fulfillment of all liabilities of the Company for such nonconformities, whether based on contract warranty, negligence, indemnity, strict liability or otherwise with respect to or arising out of such Equipment.

The Purchaser shall not operate Equipment which is considered to be defective, without first notifying the Company in writing of its intention to do so. Any such use of Equipment will be at the Purchaser's sole risk and liability.

9. Limitation of Liability

THE REMEDIES OF THE PURCHASER SET FORTH HEREIN ARE EXCLUSIVE, AND THE TOTAL LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY WITH RESPECT TO THIS CONTRACT OR THE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES FURNISHED HEREUNDER. IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OR BREACH THEREOF, OR FROM THE MANUFACTURE, SALE, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, REPAIR OR TECHNICAL DIRECTION COVERED BY OR FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, INDEMNITY, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE UNIT OF EQUIPMENT UPON WHICH SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED.

THE COMPANY AND ITS SUPPLIERS SHALL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE TO THE PURCHASER, ANY SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST OR ANY BENEFICIARY OR OF THIS CONTRACT FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS CONTRACT OR ANY BREACH THEREOF, OR ANY DEFECT IN, OR FAILURE OF, OR MALFUNCTION OF THE EQUIPMENT HEREUNDER, WHETHER BASED UPON LOSS OF USE, LOST PROFITS OR REVENUE, INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, COST OF PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT POWER OR CLAIMS OF PURCHASER OR CUSTOMERS OF PURCHASER FOR SERVICE INTERRUPTION WHETHER OR NOT SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, INDEMNITY, LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.

10. Nuclear Liability

In the event that the Equipment sold hereunder is to be used in a nuclear facility, the Purchaser shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting the Company against liability and hereby releases and agrees to indemnify the Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage, including loss of use, in any manner arising out of a nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part to the negligence or otherwise of the Company or its suppliers.

11. Governing Law

The rights and obligations of the parties shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware excluding any conflicts of law provisions. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this agreement.

12. Export Control

The Company's products are U.S. origin items and subject to U.S. export control laws, including the Export Administration Regulations. Customer agrees that it will comply with U.S. export control laws and will not export, re-export, transfer, re-transfer, sell, re-sell, otherwise divert Company products contrary to U.S. law. Customer further agrees that it will obtain all required export licenses.

13. Execution

The Company shall not be bound by any contract or any modification thereto until approved in writing by an officer of the Company. The contract, when so approved shall supersede all previous communications, either oral or written.



Terms and Conditions Part Sales

1. General

The Terms of Conditions outlined herein shall apply to the sales of parts by KMT Waterjet Systems (hereinafter referred to as Company.) No additional or contrary terms shall be binding upon the Company unless agreed to in writing.

2. Schedule Dates and Delays

Schedule dates are approximate and neither party shall be liable for loss, damage, detention, or delay due to war, riots, civil or military authority including governmental laws, orders, priorities or regulations, acts of the other party, embargo, car shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources, faulty forgings or castings, or other causes beyond the reasonable control of such party.

3. Taxes

The prices provided for herein do not include any present or future Federal, State, Municipal sales, use, excise, gross receipts, property, or other similar type tax with respect to any material or equipment covered hereby. If the Company is required by applicable law or regulation to pay or collect any such type tax or taxes on account of this transaction or the material or equipment covered hereby, then such amount of tax shall be paid by the Purchaser in addition to the prices herein provided for.

4. Warranty and Shipping

The Company warrants that parts manufactured by it will be as specified and will be free from defects in materials and workmanship, the Company's liability under this warranty shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any part, and the Company shall pay for standard shipping costs of any such replacement part to the Purchaser's place of business via UPS Ground, provided the Purchaser notifies the Company in writing of any such defect promptly upon discovery, but in no event later than six (6) months from the date of shipment of such part by the Company. Should the Purchaser request special shipping instruction such as exclusive use of shipping facilities, including air freight when common carrier has been quoted and before a change to the order is received by the Company, the additional charges will be honored by Purchaser.

Warranties applicable to material and equipment supplied by the Company but wholly manufactured by others shall be limited to the warranties extended to the Company by the manufacturer which are able to be conveyed to the Purchaser.

The Company makes no performance warranty and the effects of corrosion, erosion and normal wear and tear are specifically excluded from the Company's warranty.

THE COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.

5. Limitation of Liability

The remedies of the Purchaser set forth herein are exclusive, and the liability of the Company with respect to this order shall not exceed the purchase price of the part upon which such liability is based.

The Company and its suppliers shall in no event be liable to the Purchaser, any successors in interest or any beneficiary of this order for any consequential, incidental, indirect, special or punitive damages arising out of this order or any breach thereof, whether based upon loss of use, lost profits or revenue interest, lost goodwill, work stoppage, impairment of other goods, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation, increased expenses of operation, cost of purchase of replacement power or claims of Purchaser or customers of Purchaser for service interruption, whether or not such loss or damage is based on contract, warranty, negligence, indemnity, strict liability or otherwise.

6. Nuclear Liability

In the event that the parts sold hereunder are to be used in a nuclear facility the Purchaser shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity, protecting the Company against liability and hereby suppliers for any nuclear damage, including loss of use, in any manner arising out of a nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due in whole or in part to the negligence or otherwise of the Company or its suppliers.

7. Export Control

The Company's products are U.S. origin items and subject to U.S. export control laws, including the Export Administration Regulations. Customer agrees that it will comply with U.S. export control laws and will not export, re-export, transfer, re-transfer, sell, re-sell, otherwise divert Company products contrary to U.S. law. Customer further agrees that it will obtain all required export licenses.



Terms LD-146 Domestic Service Supervisor

When KMT Waterjet Systems (hereinafter called the Company) provides the Services of a Service Supervisor (hereinafter called the Supervisor) to consult with and advise the Purchaser in the installation, starting up and/or overhaul or maintenance of equipment of KMT Waterjet manufacture, such Supervisor shall not be responsible for the procurement of labor or mechanical work performed by others. The Service Supervisor's services shall be furnished under the following conditions:

- 1. All necessary workmen (common, semi-skilled and skilled), together with proper labor supervision shall be furnished by the Purchaser, at his expense. Qualified Support labor must be available to the Supervisor at all times during the Supervisor's work hours. The Supervisor is prohibited by the Company from working alone.
- 2. All necessary utilities shall be furnished by the Purchaser, at his expense.
- 3. The Supervisor will expect to work consecutive days until the contracted work is complete. For any day the Supervisor is available for work and is denied access, with the exception of national holidays, the Purchaser will be invoiced by the Company for eight (8) hours at the KMT rate in effect at the time of service, plus associated living expenses.
- 4. The Purchaser shall provide all tools and equipment required for any installation or service work. The Company's Supervisor may bring with him, or ship to the jobsite, special tools which are and shall remain Company property. If such tools are too heavy for transport by the Supervisor, the Purchaser shall assist in arranging for their return to a location designated by the Company at the completion of the services.
- 5. The Company shall be reimbursed by the purchaser for all transportation costs for any required special tools or equipment, plus replacement costs for any of these items which are not returned to the Company at the completion of the services.
- 6. The Company agrees that the Supervisor will provide Best Efforts in effecting repairs to equipment supplied by the Company, but provides no guarantee that such Best Efforts will result in restoration of proper operation of equipment the Supervisor is contracted to repair.
- 7. The Supervisor shall be suitably covered with insurance in the areas of Worker's Compensation, Public Liability and Automobile Insurance where the use of a vehicle is required. Certificates confirming this insurance coverage are obtainable upon request. The Company shall in no event be liable for any loss recoverable by the Purchaser under insurance policies covering Purchaser's property.

- 8. The Company accepts no responsibility for material or the acts of men furnished by the Purchaser. The Company is not responsible for the rate of progress or the date of completion of the work nor for incorrect operation or damage incurred due to improper storage or handling.
- 9. The Company shall be permitted to assign all or any portion of its performance under this Contract to a selected Professional Service organization, without the prior consent of the Purchaser.
- 10. The Company and its affiliates or suppliers shall in no event be liable to the Purchaser, any successors in interest or any beneficiary of this Contract for any consequential, incidental, indirect, special or punitive damages arising out of this Contract or any breach thereof, or any defect in, or failure of equipment or machinery, whether based upon loss of use, lost profits or revenue, interest, lost good will, work stoppage, impairment of other goods, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation, increased expenses of operation, cost of purchase of replacement power or claims of Purchaser or customers of Purchaser for service interruption, whether or not such loss or damage is based on contract, warranty, negligence, indemnity, strict liability, or otherwise. The total liability of the Company under this Contract in all other respects shall be limited to the purchase price of the services furnished hereunder.



Terms LD-147 International Service Supervisor

When KMT Waterjet Systems (hereinafter called the Company) provides the Services of a Service Supervisor (hereinafter called the Supervisor) to consult with and advise the Purchaser in the installation, starting up and/or overhaul or maintenance of equipment of KMT Waterjet manufacture, such Supervisor shall not be responsible for the procurement of labor or mechanical work performed by others. The Service Supervisor's services shall be furnished under the following conditions:

- 1. The Purchaser shall pay the Company for the services of said Supervisor per company service rates and terms in effect at the time the contracted work is complete. Any day the Supervisor is available for work and is denied access, with the exception of national holidays, will be invoiced eight (8) hours at the company service rate in effect on that day plus associated living expenses.
- 2. The Company shall also be reimbursed by the Purchaser for: (a) The Supervisor's transportation expenses en-route from the Company's facility or equivalent starting point to the jobsite and return thereto; (b) Any processing costs for passports, inoculations, etc., necessarily incurred in preparation for travel, as well as entry or exit fees, required to be paid as a result of such travel; (c) Subsistence and quarters for the Supervisor, comparable to those furnished the Purchaser's Superintendent. In the event the Purchaser shall decide to provide living accommodations to the Supervisor, such accommodations shall be equal to those provided for the Purchaser's Superintendent and shall not be less than the maximum accommodations furnished supervisory personnel of other contractors at Purchaser's jobsite; (d) Local transportation costs to and from the jobsite (taxi, auto rental, etc.); (e) All living expenses as detailed in (c) and (d) above for days where the supervisor has been denied access; (f) Transportation costs for any required special tools or equipment, plus costs for any of these items which are not returned to the Company at the completion of the services.
- 3. In the event that the Supervisor of the Company becomes obligated to pay any local taxes, levies, imposts, social charges, withholdings or duties of any nature, (hereinafter collectively called Taxes) as a result of services rendered herein, the Purchaser shall assume and pay such Taxes directly to the local tax authorities, or alternatively, immediately reimburse the Company for such Taxes, together with an amount which takes into account any Taxes due on account of a reimbursement including any taxes thereon. Purchaser shall pay any tax penalties or late charges which may be due in connection therewith. In the event the Purchaser pays such Taxes directly to the local tax authorities, it shall immediately furnish the Company with appropriate receipts evidencing such payment.
- 4. All necessary workmen (common, semi-skilled and skilled), together with proper labor supervision shall be furnished by the Purchaser, at his expense. All necessary utilities shall also be furnished by the Purchaser, at his expense. Qualified support labor must be made available to the Supervisor at all times during the Supervisor's work hours. The Supervisor is prohibited by the Company from working alone.
- 5. The Purchaser shall provide all tools and equipment required for any installation or service work. The Company's Supervisor may bring with him, or ship to the jobsite, special tools which are and shall remain Company property. If such tools are too heavy for transport by the Supervisor, the Purchaser shall assist in arranging for their return to a location designated by the Company at the completion of the services.
- 6. The Purchaser shall provide suitable office facilities convenient to the jobsite for work assignments exceeding thirty (30) days; facilities to include heat, light, desk, chair, telephone, and safe storage space for drawings and tools.

- 7. The Supervisor shall be properly covered with insurance in the areas of Worker's Compensation, Public Liability and Automobile Insurance where the use of a vehicle is required. Certificates confirming this insurance coverage are obtainable upon request. The Company shall in no event be liable for any loss recoverable by the Purchaser under insurance policies covering Purchaser's property.
- 8. The Company agrees that the Service Supervisor will provide Best Efforts in effecting repairs to equipment supplied by the Company, but provides no guarantee that such Best Efforts will result in restoration of proper operation of equipment the Service Supervisor is contracted to repair.
- 9. The Company accepts no responsibility for material or the acts of men furnished by the Purchaser. The Company is not responsible for the rate of progress or the date of completion of the work nor for incorrect operation or damage incurred due to improper storage or handling.
- 10. The Company shall be permitted to assign all or any portion of this Contract to a selected Professional Service organization without the prior consent of the Purchaser.
- 11. The Company reserves the right to replace a Service Supervisor after a 30 day period, in which event the Purchaser will pay to the Company associated expenses for the Supervisor's return trip. The replacement Supervisor will be furnished on the same basis as outlined herein.
- 12. If the services of a Supervisor are required for a period longer than six (6) months and the Company authorizes such Supervisor to be accompanied by members of his immediate family, the Purchaser will pay the Company for round trip expenses in connection with travel between the jobsite and the respective normal place of residence of such members of the immediate family of the Supervisor.
- 13. The Purchaser agrees that it will render all assistance to insure the Supervisor will be permitted prompt and safe exit from the country in which the services are performed.
- 14. The Company shall not be bound by or required to adhere to any term or provision of a purchase order, quotation, bid, letter of credit, or like document, or any provision of law, regulation or custom, which would cause the Company or any of its parents or affiliates to be in violation of the export laws, taxing statutes or regulations of the country of citizenship of the Supervisor or other country having jurisdiction over this contract.
- 15. The Company and its affiliates or suppliers shall in no event be liable to the Purchaser, any successors in interest or any beneficiary of this Contract for any consequential, incidental, indirect, special or punitive damages arising out of this Contract or any breach thereof, or any defect in, or failure of equipment or machinery, whether based upon loss of use, lost profits or revenue, interest, lost goodwill, work stoppage, impairment of other goods, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation, increased expenses of operation, cost of purchase of replacement power or claims of Purchaser or customers of Purchaser for service interruption, whether or not such loss or damage is based on contract, warranty, negligence, indemnity, strict liability, or otherwise. The total liability of the Company under this Contract in all other respects shall be limited to the purchase price of the services furnished hereunder.



SECTION 2 INSTALLATION

2.1 Overview

Installation and commissioning requirements and procedures are detailed in this section. These procedures require a thorough understanding of the individual components and systems, safety issues, and the overall operation of the intensifier.

All personnel involved in the installation, operation and/or service of the intensifier must carefully review this manual prior to installing and commissioning the machine.

The Technical Service Department at KMT Waterjet Systems is available to assist in the installation and commissioning process. Service and repair training for maintenance personnel is also available.

2.2 Installation Summary

The following summary lists the procedures required for the installation and commissioning of the intensifier system. Details and requirements for each item are discussed in this section.

- Upon receipt, the machine must be uncrated and moved into position on a level surface.
- Properly sized power drops with fused disconnects must be installed. Power lines from the source to the pump must be run in conduit.
- A pneumatic drop with a manual shutoff valve and regulator for the air connection must be installed.
- Plumbing and manual shutoff valves for the inlet and outlet cooling water, and the inlet and outlet cutting water must be installed.
 - Incoming source water must meet specific water quality standards, flow rates and pressure requirements. It may be necessary to install water conditioning and/or pressure boosting equipment to meet these water purity and pressure requirements.
- Drain water plumbing must be suitably located and installed for the proper disposal of wastewater.
- Ultra-high pressure tubing runs from the intensifier to the cutting station must be installed with the appropriate mountings, support brackets and hardware.
- Wiring must be installed and connected between the intensifier and the cutting station control system.
- The machine must be commissioned and tested.



2.3 Site Requirements

The intensifier must be installed indoors where air borne dust and contaminants are minimal. The ambient temperature should be between 40° F (5° C) and 104° F (40° C), with a maximum relative humidity of 95%.

Refer to Table 2-1, Equipment Dimensions and Weight, to establish a suitable installation site. To facilitate service a minimum clearance of 48 inches (1,219 mm) should be provided on the front of the machine and 36 inches (914 mm) on all remaining sides.

Figure 2-1: Equipment Dimensions

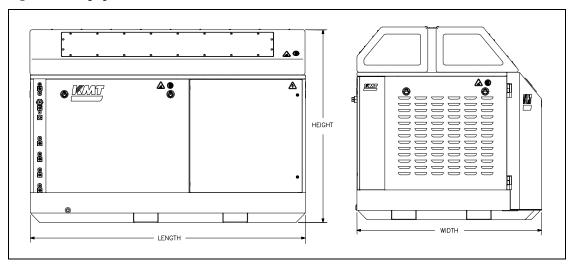


Table 2-1 Equipment Dimensions and Weight

Horsepower	Length	Width	Height	Weight
125 HP	88.00" (2,235 mm)	59.09" (1,500 mm)	61.12" (1,552 mm)	6,850 lbs (3,107 kg)
With doors open		104.00" (2,641 mm)		

Transporting

The weight of the machine is not evenly distributed from one end to the other. Note the warnings stamped on the crate. The center of gravity is clearly identified on the sides of the crate. The forklift should be positioned accordingly.

When the machine has been removed from the crate, note the position of the fork pockets on the bottom of the machine. The pockets are positioned in relationship to the center of gravity to balance the weight on the forklift.



Figure 2-2: Fork Pockets

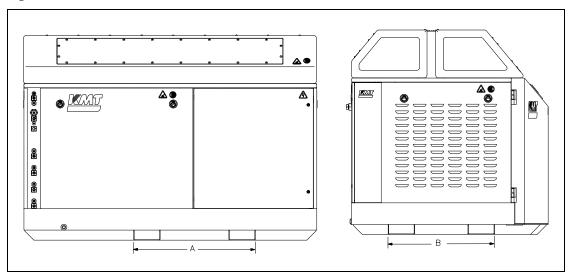


Table 2-2 Fork Pockets

	I offi I oched					
	Fork Pocket Dimensions					
	Height	3.0" (76.2 mm)				
	Width	8.0" (203.2 mm)				
	Length, Front Pockets	59.00" (1,499.0 mm)				
	Length, Side Pockets	87.50" (2,222.0 mm)				
A	Distance Between Front Pockets	36.62" (930.1 mm)				
В	Distance Between Side Pockets	32.00" (812.8 mm)				



2.4 Power Requirements

Power supplied to the pump and wiring for remote control must comply with local, regional and national electrical codes. Service voltage and ampacity must meet the requirements of the specific model. Voltage fluctuations in excess of +/- 10 percent of nominal voltage may damage the machine and void the warranty. Refer to Table 2-3, Ampacity and Power Voltage Requirements.

Table 2-3
Ampacity and Power Voltage Requirements

Power Voltage	Motor	Full Load	Circuit Breaker
	Horsepower	Amps	Amps
460/3/60	125	137	175

2.5 Service Connections

The intensifier requires two incoming water sources, cooling water and cutting water; two drain lines, cooling water and wastewater; a high pressure discharge line, and an air supply line. All piping must comply with local, regional and national codes.



Thoroughly purge all supply plumbing prior to connection to remove any residue that could contaminate the system.

All service connections are made on the rear bulkhead of the machine as shown in Figure 2-3, Service Connections. Table 2-4 lists the fittings required and the height of each interface connection.

With the exception of the wastewater and contaminated waste drain lines, manual shutoff valves should be installed for all connections. To facilitate service, the valves should be located as close as practical to the interface connection.



Figure 2-3: Service Connections

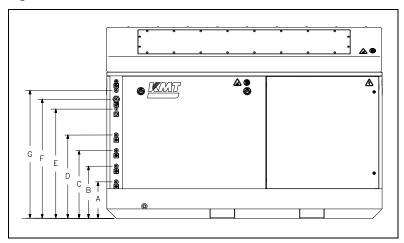


Table 2-4 Service Connections

		Connection	Height
A	Drain	1/2" NPT	11.68" (297 mm)
В	Cutting Water In	1/2" NPT	16.68" (424 mm)
_C	Cooling Water In	1/2" NPT	21.68" (551 mm)
D	Cooling Water Out	1/2" NPT	26.68" (678 mm)
E	Plant Air In	1/4" NPT	34.93" (887 mm)
F	Cutting Water Out	9/16" UHP	38.12" (968 mm)
G	Contaminated Waste Drain	1/2" NPT	40.93" (1,040 mm)

Cooling Water

Inlet cooling water flows through the oil-to-water heat exchanger in the hydraulic system to control heat build-up in the hydraulic oil. The cooling water is then discharged through the cooling water out port to either the drain or routed to a customer supplied water chiller.

Cooling water supply piping must be sized to meet the flow and pressure requirements of the specific equipment. If municipal or well water is used for cooling, ensure the supply flow and pressure meet the requirements in Table 2-7, Service Connection Specifications.

If a facility-wide chilled water system is used for cooling, ensure there is a minimum of 35 psi (2.4 bar) pressure differential between the facility supply and discharge plumbing. Installation of an in-line pressure boosting pump may be necessary to provide adequate cooling flow. Dedicated chilled water systems should be sized according to pump horsepower as illustrated in Table 2-5, Chilled Water Systems.



Table 2-5 Chilled Water Systems Cooling Requirements at Full Capacity

Horsepower	BTU/HR
125	76,000

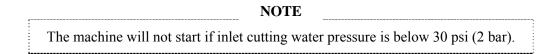
Note: Coolant flow to the heat exchanger is regulated by the temperature of the contents in the hydraulic reservoir and will be shut off at times.

Cutting Water

Inlet cutting water is filtered and routed to the intensifier where it is pressurized and delivered to the cutting head. The cutting water supply must meet the minimum water quality standards outlined in Section 11, Specifications. Poor water quality will drastically shorten component life and void the warranty.

Cutting water supply piping must be sized to meet the flow and pressure requirements listed in Table 2-7. Only PVC, copper or rubber hoses should be used between the cutting water source and the machine.

The inlet water must be maintained at a minimum pressure of 35 psi (2.4 bar) at all times. If the facility water pressure is below, or can fall below 35 psi (2.4 bar), a water pressure booster pump is required.



Drain

Cutting water released through the safety dump valve when the emergency stop button is initiated is discharged from the drain port. The discharge is considered wastewater and must be piped to an appropriate location, i.e. a sewer line. The volume of water released will be minimal and does not require high pressure plumbing; however, piping must comply with local, regional and national codes.

Plant Air

The facility compressed air connection should provide clean, dry air regulated to 85 psi (5.9 bar). Air usage is minimal, normally less than 1 scf/m.

The following table provides specifications for each ISO air quality classification. KMT recommends adherence to Quality Class 4.



Table 2-6
ISO Air Quality Classifications

ISO Quality Class	Maximum Particle Size (microns)	Maximum Pressure Dew Point (water @ 100 psi)	Maximum Oil Content (Mg/m³)
1	0.1	-94° F (-60° C)	0.01
2	1	-40° F (-40° C)	0.1
3	5	-4° F (-20° C)	1
4	15	+38° F (+3° C)	5
5	40	+45° F (+7° C)	25
6		+50° F (+10° C)	

Contaminated Waste Drain

Oil and water that can accumulate on the top pan is disposed of through the contaminated waste drain. This oil and water mixture is considered contaminated and disposal must comply with local, regional and national codes. The volume of waste will be minimal and can be collected in a container of some appropriate type.

Table 2-7 Service Connection Specifications

Service connection specimentons		
Cooling Water		
Maximum consumption at 75° F (24° C)	5.0 gpm (18.9 L/min)	
Minimum inlet pressure	35 psi (2.4 bar)	
Cutting Water		
Maximum consumption	9.2 gpm (34.8 L/min)	
Minimum inlet pressure	35 psi (2.4 bar) flowing	
Compressed Air		
Minimum air pressure	85 psi (5.9 bar)	

2.6 Flow Requirements

Figure 2-4, Pressure Drop Values, illustrates the pressure drop for four different pipe sizes. The graph can be used to calculate the minimum source water pressure.

1. Enter the graph at the required GPM and note the pressure drop figures for the different pipe sizes.



- 2. Multiply the pressure drop (PSI/FT) by the length in feet of each pipe size used from the water source to the intensifier. Add the values together for a total pressure drop value.
- 3. Add 30 to the total pressure drop to determine the minimum flowing, source water pressure required to provide adequate supply to the intensifier.

Cutting water and cooling water capacity should be calculated separately. Note that the cutting water requirements represent instantaneous, not average, demand. The machine will not start if the inlet cutting water pressure drops below 30 psi (2 bar).

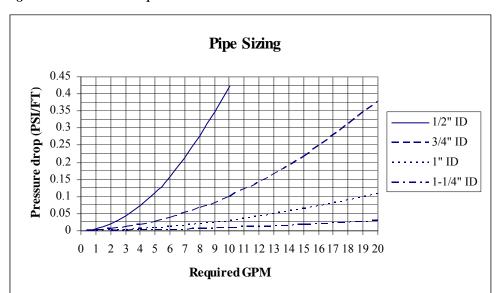


Figure 2-4: Pressure Drop Values

2.7 Ultra-High Pressure Piping

Ultra-high pressure piping is used to transport high pressure cutting water from the machine to the cutting station. Ultra-high pressure piping and fittings must be properly rated and sized. When transporting high pressure water over long distances, tubing and fittings with an outside diameter of 9/16-inch are recommended. The large tubing size reduces vibration, strain and motion; as well as reducing pressure drop and pulsation.



Ultra-high pressure tubing and fittings must be rated for 90,000 psi (6,200 bar). Failure to use properly rated components may result in component failure causing equipment damage, personal injury or death.

Ultra-high pressure tubing lengths must be coned and threaded prior to installation. KMT Waterjet provides both hand and power tools for coning and threading high pressure tubing. Tool descriptions and part numbers are provided in Table 2-8.



Table 2-8 Coning and Threading Tools

	Part Number	
	Hand Tools	Power Tools
1/4" Coning Tool	05108832	05109897
3/8" Coning Tool	05108857	05109889
9/16" Coning Tool	05108840	05109871
1/4" Threading Tool	05108865	05122742
3/8" Threading Tool	05108873	05120258
9/16" Threading Tool	05108881	05122759
1/4" Tube Vise	05108782	
3/8" Tube Vise	05108790	
9/16" Tube Vise	05108774	

Measurements and Dimensions

Tubing must be cut to the proper length, both ends of the tubing must then be coned, threaded and deburred.

To determine the tube length, measure the distance between the fittings, and add two times the engagement allowance shown in Table 2-9. Table 2-10 lists the required cone and thread dimensions illustrated in Figure 2-6.

Figure 2-5: Tube Length

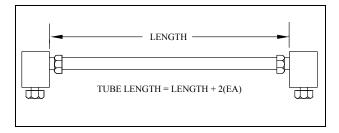


Table 2-9 Engagement Allowance (EA)		
1/4" Tubing	0.85" (21.6 mm)	
3/8" Tubing	1.09" (27.7 mm)	
9/16" Tubing	1.63" (41.4 mm)	



Figure 2-6: Cone and Thread Dimensions

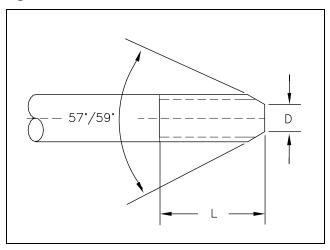
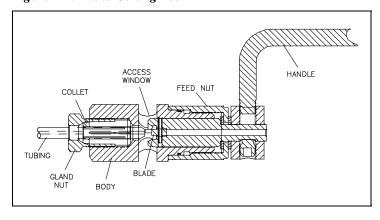


Table 2-10 Cone and Thread Dimensions

Tube OD	Tube ID	D (Maximum)	L (Minimum)	Thread UNF-LH
1/4" (6.35 mm)	0.083" (2.11 mm)	0.125" (3.2 mm)	0.660" (16.8 mm)	1/4" - 28
3/8" (9.52 mm)	0.125" (3.18 mm	0.219" (5.6 mm)	0.938" (23.8 mm)	3/8" - 24
9/16" (14.29 mm)	0.188" (4.78 mm)	0.281" (7.1 mm)	1.505" (38.2 mm)	9/16" - 18

Hand Coning

Figure 2-7: Hand Coning Tool



- 1. Place the body of the coning tool in a vise allowing adequate clearance for the rotation of the cutter handle. Position the tool so the cutter handle is elevated slightly so the lubricant will flow to the cutting blade.
- 2. Turn the feed nut counter-clockwise to retract the cutting blade past the access window.



- 3. Loosen the gland nut and insert the tubing through the collet. The end of the tubing should just make contact with the cutting blade. Loosely tighten the gland nut to slightly grip the tubing.
- 4. Turn the feed nut counter-clockwise 1/4 turn to retract the cutting blade away from the tubing, and tighten the gland nut with a wrench.
- 5. Apply a liberal amount of cutting oil to the exposed end of the tubing, the cutting blade and through the lubrication channel at the cutter handle.
 - Apply cutting oil frequently and liberally throughout the cutting operation. A medium weight cutting oil with high sulfur content is recommended.
- 6. Turn the feed nut clockwise until the cutting blade contacts the end of the tubing.
- 7. In a smooth, continuous motion, turn the cutter handle in a clockwise direction. Simultaneously turn the feed nut in a clockwise direction to establish a constant feed. Do not remove too much material at once; the cutting blade should make light, uninterrupted cuts.

NOTE
Before interrupting the cut, back the cutter blade away from the tubing. Use
compressed air or a small brush to remove the accumulation of chips from the

blade and the tubing throughout the coning operation.

- 8. Continue the operation until the feed nut bottoms on the housing. Turn the cutter handle several more rotations to face-off the end of the cone.
- 9. Retract the cutter blade, loosen the gland nut and remove the tubing. Inspect the cone for surface finish and completeness.

NOTE	
Clean the machining chips from the blade and next tube.	I from the collet before coning the

Power Coning

- 1. Secure the tubing in a tube vise. No more than the recommended length of tubing should extend beyond the face of the vice. See Table 2-11, Recommended Extension Length.
- 2. Mount the coning tool in a 3/8-inch or 1/2-inch, variable speed power drill. Apply cutting oil to the end of the tube and slide the coning tool on the tubing.



3. Apply steady pressure against the end of the tubing while the cone is being cut.

Apply cutting oil frequently and liberally throughout the cutting operation. Medium weight cutting oil with high sulfur content is recommended.

4. The tool will stop cutting when the tube angle and facing is complete.

NOTE	_
Clean the machining chips from the blade and body of the tool before coning the	:
next tube.	:

Table 2-11
Recommended Extension Length

1/4" Tubing	1.25-1.50" (31.8-38.1 mm)
3/8" Tubing	1.25-1.50" (31.8-38.1 mm)
9/16" Tubing	1.75-2.00" (44.5-50.8 mm)

Hand Threading

- 1. Secure the coned tubing in a tube vise. No more than the recommended length of tubing should extend beyond the face of the vice. See Table 2-11, Recommended Extension Length.
- 2. Apply cutting oil to the end of the tube and slide the threading tool on the tubing.
- 3. Grip the handle of the tool firmly, apply steady pressure and turn the tool counter-clockwise. Approximately every half turn, reverse direction to break off and remove the chips.

Apply cutting oil frequently and liberally throughout the cutting operation. Medium weight cutting oil with high sulfur content is recommended.

4. Continue threading until the proper thread length is achieved; see Table 2-10, Column L. Remove the tool from the end of the tubing.

NOTE	
Clean the machining chips from the die and body of the	ne tool before threading the



Power Threading

- 1. Secure the coned tubing in a tube vise. No more than the recommended length of tubing should extend beyond the face of the vice. See Table 2-11, Recommended Extension Length.
- 2. Mount the threading tool in a 3/8-inch or 1/2-inch, variable speed power drill. Apply cutting oil to the end of the tube and slide the threading tool on the tubing.
- 3. Make sure the drill is set to turn counter-clockwise. Apply steady pressure against the end of the tubing while the threads are being cut.
 - Apply cutting oil frequently and liberally throughout the cutting operation. Medium weight cutting oil with high sulfur content is recommended.
- 4. Continue threading until the proper thread length is achieved; see Table 2-10, Column L. Reverse the direction of the drill and remove the threading tool.

NOTE
Clean the machining chips from the die and body of the tool before threading the next tube.

2.8 Ultra-High Pressure Connections

When installing ultra-high pressure discharge piping it is essential that all burrs are carefully removed and the tubing sections purged with clean compressed air prior to assembly. Lightly spraying the inside of the tube with a carrier fluid, such as WD-40, before purging with air will help carry the burrs.

Ultra-high pressure piping must be installed without torsional or bending stresses and proper supports and guides must be provided. Torsional stress will cause premature component failure.

Pure Goop anti-seize compound must be applied to the threads and contact surfaces of all stainless steel components prior to assembly. Failure to lubricate components with Pure Goop will result in galling, rendering the components useless.



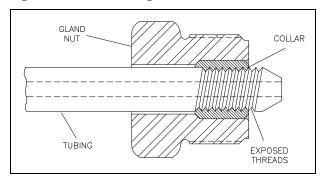
Do not use any other anti-seize compound. Apply Pure Goop **only to stainless steel** components.



Standard Connections

Standard connections are used for general applications where internal pressure is the only load on the tubing.

Figure 2-8: Standard High Pressure Connections



- 1. Deburr the tubing ID and thoroughly clean the tubing threads.
- 2. Slip the gland nut onto the tubing.
- 3. Apply Pure Goop to the threads on the tubing. Screw the collar onto the threaded end of the tubing leaving 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 threads exposed on the tubing between the collar and the coned tubing.
- 4. Apply Pure Goop to the male threads on the gland nut and insert the tubing into the connection. Engage the gland nut and tighten finger tight.
- 5. Tighten the gland nut to the torque specifications in Table 2-12.



Proper piping supports and guides must be provided. End connections will not support the tubing load alone.

Table 2-12 Torque Specifications Ultra-High Pressure Connections

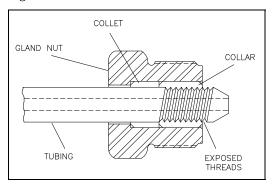
1/4" Tubing	35 ft-lb (47 Nm)
3/8" Tubing	75 ft-lb (102 Nm)
9/16" Tubing	160 ft-lb (217 Nm)



Anti-Vibration Connections

The bending stresses resulting from excessive vibration or shock on the threaded area of the tubing can cause premature failure at the back of the thread. When tubing will be subjected to vibration, rotation and movement, anti-vibration connections must be used. The anti-vibration collet gland transfers the stress to the unthreaded section of the tubing, and the gripping action of the collet strengthens the entire assembly.

Figure 2-9: Anti-Vibration Connections



- 1. Deburr the tubing ID and thoroughly clean the tubing threads.
- 2. Slip the gland nut and the collet onto the tubing.
- 3. Apply Pure Goop to the threads on the tubing. Screw the collar onto the threaded end of the tubing leaving 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 threads exposed on the tubing between the collar and the coned tubing.
- 4. Apply Pure Goop to the male threads on the gland nut and insert the tubing into the connection. Engage the gland nut and tighten finger tight.
- 5. Tighten the gland nut to the torque specifications in Table 2-12.

When a flexible whip is used to allow cutting nozzle movement, anti-vibration fittings and proper supports and guides must be provided to prevent failures from non-water related stresses. The whip will only flex in a single plane without being subjected to torsional stress. The use of high pressure swivels is strongly recommended.



2.9 Commissioning

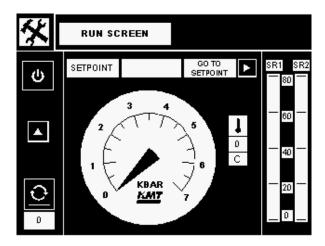
When the machine has been positioned, all service connections installed, and the high pressure plumbing has been installed to the cutting area, the machine is ready to be commissioned.

The following procedure is used for the initial startup and testing of the machine.

- 1. Check all areas in and around the pump for foreign objects and debris. Remove all tools, parts, etc. from the area.
- 2. Check the hydraulic fluid level. The hydraulic system is pre-filled prior to shipping. If the hydraulic fluid is low or empty due to leakage during transit, the system must be filled. Follow the instructions and specifications in Section 6, Recirculation System.
- 3. Open the shutoff valves on the service connections and check for leaks.
- 4. Check the connection between the main power disconnect and the disconnect/circuit break on the enclosure door. Verify the proper voltage supply. Close the enclosure door and turn the control power on.
- 5. To activate the control panel display, pull the EMERGENCY STOP button out and press the RESET button. The control panel will go through a series of diagnostics, and the Run Screen will display. Refer to Section 4, Operation, for additional information regarding control panel functions.



6. On the Run Screen, select the ▼ arrow to select low pressure operation.





7. To avoid a sudden increase in pressure, it is necessary to adjust the high pressure setting. The high pressure adjustment is made from the Run Screen. Refer to Section 4, Operation, for additional information.

Press the SETPOINT numeric field to display the keypad and set the desired operating pressure. The pressure will slowly adjust until it reaches the set pressure. The actual operating pressure displays on the analog gauge.

8. Check the motor rotation. Press the START button on the Run Screen and observe the pressure gauge on the hydraulic manifold. If the motor rotation is correct, pressure will begin to build in just a few seconds. If the rotation is not correct, the gauge will not move.

If the motor shaft is rotating in the wrong direction, press the STOP button and turn the control power off by pressing the EMERGENCY STOP button.

The electrical power phase must be reversed to any two motor leads. The leads can be reversed at the disconnect/circuit breaker on the enclosure door, or at the main power disconnect.



Do not allow the motor to run backward. Incorrect motor rotation will result in damage to the hydraulic pump.

- 9. Remove the cutting orifice and open the nozzle valve.
- 10. Activate the control power and press the START/STOP button to start the motor. The dump valve will open for a short time to allow trapped air to bleed from the high pressure cylinders. Run the machine in low pressure mode for approximately five minutes with the orifice removed to purge the system.
- 11. Check for any leaks in the plumbing, or around the high pressure cylinders. If leaks are detected, stop the machine and correct any problems.
- 12. Observe the Booster Pressure Gauge on the front of the machine to ensure the inlet cutting water pressure is between 90-120 psi (6-8 bar). If not, the booster pump pressure must be adjusted. Refer to Section 5, Low Pressure Water System, for additional information.

Use a flat blade screwdriver to turn the adjustment screw on the booster pump acorn nut clockwise to increase the pressure or counter-clockwise to decrease the pressure.

- 13. Check the safety circuits by pushing the EMERGENCY STOP button in and verifying that the power goes off and high pressure water is drained from the system. If applicable, check all remote start and emergency stop functions.
- 14. Install a large, inexpensive orifice and start the machine.



15. On the Run Screen, select the ▲ arrow to select high pressure operation. Increase the high pressure setting in gradual increments, checking for leaks at each interval. Continue increasing the pressure until the operating pressure is reached.

NULL	N	O'	$\mathbf{\Gamma}\mathbf{E}$
------	---	----	-----------------------------

It is strongly recommended that the high pressure plumbing be purged under high pressure operating conditions, using a large, inexpensive orifice. Contamination can be released when the tubing expands under pressure. Early orifice failures could be experienced if the piping is not adequately purged.

2.10 Decommissioning

All local regulations must be adhered to when the intensifier is decommissioned and taken out of service for any reason.



SECTION 3 MAINTENANCE

3.1 Overview

The entire SL Pro 125 has been designed to fail safely. Systems fail gradually; seals and connections begin to leak slowly or suddenly through specially designed weep holes. Water or oil dripping from a weep hole indicates internal seals or valves are beginning to fail, a warning that maintenance will be required.

The comprehensive fault detection and troubleshooting logic built into the programmable logic controller (PLC) monitors crucial pressure, temperature and fluid levels. Warning and shutdown sensors guard against potential injury and equipment damage.

3.2 Maintenance

The waterjet system has been designed for ease of maintenance and long, reliable operation. In order to keep the equipment in optimum operating condition, routine and preventive maintenance is essential. Detailed maintenance and troubleshooting procedures for specific systems are provided in subsequent sections of this manual.

Daily Inspection

The following inspection procedures should be performed each day. If problems are detected, they should be remedied before placing the machine in service.

- Prior to startup, inspect the area around the machine, the high pressure piping and connections for indications of leaks.
 - Make sure there is no maintenance work in process.
 - Check the hydraulic oil level.
- As the machine is started and water pressure increases, listen for unusual sounds.
 - Check for water or oil leakage.
 - Check the condition of the water filter and the oil filter.



Periodic Maintenance

A number of factors can contribute to component failure; poor water quality, operating conditions, or improper maintenance procedures. Maintaining a service log can be a useful method of tracking component life and maintenance trends. Analyzing service intervals will assist in preparing a preventive maintenance schedule tailored to your specific application and production requirements. Periodic maintenance, at regularly scheduled intervals, will minimize unscheduled downtime and premature component failure.

Improper assembly can lead to the premature failure of components. Maintenance procedures must be followed carefully; components must be properly cleaned prior to assembly and tightened to the correct torque specifications.

- Maintain a clean, dust and dirt free work area for maintenance.
- Use only clean, dry air and clean, filtered solvent when flushing parts.
- Use lint free cloths for cleaning.
- Use extreme care when aligning close tolerance parts for assembly. Do not force the parts together. If parts bind during assembly, they must be disassembled and re-aligned.
- Use only original KMT Waterjet replacement parts for consistent performance and reliability; and to protect equipment warranty.

To avoid unsafe conditions and the risk of equipment damage, operating personnel and service technicians must carefully read and follow the procedures in this manual.

High Pressure System Maintenance

The high pressure system is conveniently mounted on a drip pan. All service components are readily accessible, and can be removed from the unit easily for maintenance and service.

- High pressure fittings, valves and tubing must be rated for 90,000 psi (6,200 bar). Failure to use properly rated components may result in component failure, equipment damage and personal injury.
- Do not over-torque fittings to stop leakage.
- Ensure all components are clean, free of burrs, metal particles, dirt and dust prior to assembly.

After servicing high pressure components the high pressure water system must be thoroughly flushed to remove any debris or contaminates.

- 1. Operate the intensifier for a short period with the nozzle valve open and the orifice removed.
- 2. Turn the intensifier off and install an orifice.
- 3. Turn the machine on and increase the operating pressure in gradual increments. Check all high pressure connections for leaks.



Many components are lubricated prior to assembly. Table 3-1 lists the recommended lubricants and their applications. Substitutions are not recommended.

Table 3-1 Lubrication Specifications

Description	Application	Part Number
Pure Goop, 1 ounce	Stainless steel threads	10084440
FML-2 Grease, 14-1/2 ounce	O-rings, backup rings, bearing rings, some seal components	10087385
Super-o-Lube Grease, 2 ounce	UHP seal assembly	20479328
JL-M Grease, 16 ounce	Non-stainless steel threads	49832199

3.3 Maintenance Precautions

Make sure all safety devices are operational. Each device should be checked on a specified schedule. If the device does not function, it must be replaced before operating the machine.

Check the EMERGENCY STOP button. The normal operating position is pulled out. Turn the power on and activate the emergency stop button by pushing it in to verify the power goes off and the safety dump valve opens to bleed the high pressure from the system.

Before performing any maintenance on the equipment, take the system out of service and make sure the controls are properly locked and marked. Never perform any maintenance on the equipment without making sure the main control power is locked out in the OFF position.

- **Never** service or maintain the equipment while it is operating.
- Steam or fog inside the top cover is an indication of a high pressure leak. All high pressure leaks must be repaired immediately. Press the EMERGENCY STOP button to turn the control power off and bleed off the high pressure water from the intensifier **before** lifting the cover.
- Never service or maintain any high pressure component, or loosen any high pressure fitting when it is pressurized. Press the EMERGENCY STOP button to turn the control power off and bleed off the high pressure water from the intensifier before servicing.
- If leakage occurs at a sealing surface, high pressure water is released through weep holes. If a pressurized fitting is loosened, a jet of high pressure water will exit the nearest weep hole with **possible hazardous results**.



3.4 Tool Kits

Table 3-2 provides a list of the spare parts and maintenance tools included in standard tool kits for SL Pro 125 pumps. Components can also be ordered individually.

Table 3-2 Tool Kits

1001 Kits			
Part Number	Description	Tool Kit 20477497	Tool Kit 20477501
20476132	Hydraulic Tensioner Assembly	1	1
10148674	HP Seal Installation Tool	1	1
20476495	Cylinder Clamp	1	1
10149029	Emery Cloth, 320 Grit	2	2
10149037	Emory Cloth, 400 Grit	6	6
10149045	Emory Cloth, 600 Grit	6	6
10149052	Glass Pane	1	1
20477460	Plunger Removal Tool	1	1
20470475	Seal Installation Tool Kit, Pneumatic Valves	1	1
80082191	JL-M Grease, 15 milliliter pack	2	2
10079986	Strap Wrench	1	1
10081370	Spanner Wrench, Adjustable	1	1
10084440	Pure Goop, 1 ounce	3	3
10087385	FML-2 Grease, 14-1/2 ounce	1	1
10087609	Crescent Wrench	1	1
80078256	Torque Wrench, 5-75 Ft/Lbs	1	1
20477489	Crowfoot Wrench	1	1
20487868	Threadlocker 242 Adhesive, .50 milliliter tube	1	1
20494983	Threadlocker Primer, 1-3/4 ounce	1	1
20484961	Vee Block	1	1
20473684	Hex Bit Socket, 5/8 x 1/2 Drive	1	
05108832	Coning Tool, .25, Hand		1
05108857	Coning Tool, .38, Hand		1
05108840	Coning Tool, .56, Hand		1
05108865	Threading Tool, .25, Hand		1
05108873	Threading Tool, .38, Hand		1
05108881	Threading Tool, .56, Hand		1



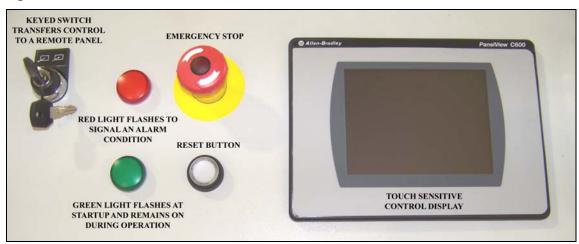
SECTION 4 OPERATION

4.1 Overview

The SL Pro 125 utilizes a programmable logic controller (PLC) to provide comprehensive fault detection and troubleshooting logic. The operator interface is through a touch sensitive control display where operating parameters are set and monitored. The operator functions and warnings offer a comprehensive view of operating conditions, impending faults, shutdown faults and suggested remedies.

Figure 4-1 identifies the control panel components and functions.

Figure 4-1: Control Panel



4.2 Startup Sequence

After a normal motor stop, the safety dump valve will be closed and high pressure will be present in the system. Press the START button on the Run Screen and the motor will start. The machine will be held in low pressure for 5-60 seconds as determined by the operator, it then goes to high pressure or remains in low pressure, depending on the previous setting.

After an emergency stop, the safety dump valve will be open and high pressure released in the system. The dump valve will close three seconds after the intensifiers begin to stroke.

Pull the EMERGENCY STOP button out and push the RESET button to activate the control display. Press the START button on the Run Screen and the motor will start.



4.3 Display Controls

Table 4-1 illustrates controls common to all displays.

Table 4-1
Display Controls

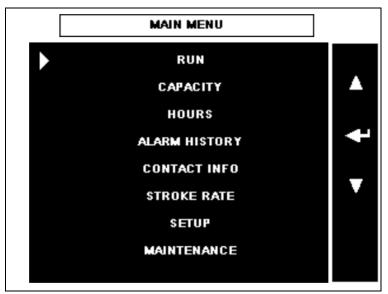
Control	Function	Comments
ψ	START/STOP	The START/STOP button starts the pump under normal operating conditions. The START/STOP button stops the motor only, the control power remains on.
		When started from the Maintenance Screen, the pump will start in maintenance mode. The pump must be started from the Maintenance Screen to access the maintenance functions.
*	Return to Main Menu	
S	Return to Run Screen	
	ON position for controls on the Setup Screen	Enables function
0	OFF position for controls on the Setup Screen	Disables function



4.4 Main Menu

The Main Menu provides a list of available setup and monitoring screens. Press the \triangle or \blacktriangledown arrow to highlight the desired screen. Press ENTER (\leftarrow) to display the selected screen.

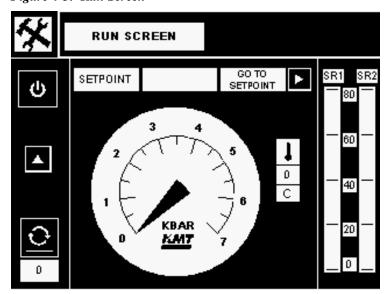
Figure 4-2: Main Menu



4.5 Run Screen

The Run Screen is the only location where the machine can be started to create pressure.

Figure 4-3: Run Screen





The Run Screen displays the following functions:

START/STOP The START/STOP button starts the machine when all conditions

> are normal. After the machine has been stopped, there is a five second delay before it can be restarted. The STOP button stops

the machine in normal operating mode.

RESET The inlet water solenoid indicator. The inlet water solenoid

> valve is automatically closed five minutes after the machine shuts down. When RESET flashes, press the STOP button to reset and open the valve. This function is only visible when the

solenoid valve needs to be reset and the function can be

disabled on the Setup Screen.

Press the SETPOINT numeric field to display the keypad in **SETPOINT**

> Figure 4-4 and set the desired operating pressure. The pressure will slowly adjust until it reaches the set pressure. The actual

operating pressure displays on the analog gauge.

Operating pressure is displayed in either psi or bar and the

option is selected on the Setup Screen.

GO TO SETPOINT Press the ▶ arrow to rapidly attain the setpoint.

In local mode, press the \triangle or ∇ arrow to select high or low **DUAL PRESSURE**

pressure. When stopped and restarted the machine will always start in low pressure. After 5-60 seconds, depending on the interval selected by the operator, it will go to high pressure or remain in low pressure, depending on the previous setting.

In remote mode, a customer installed switch will toggle

between the high and low setting.

Recirculation mode is used for troubleshooting and to cool the RECIRCULATION

> hydraulic oil under certain conditions. When activated, it starts the hydraulic system, except for the intensifiers, and circulates oil from the pump to the reservoir in a continuous circuit. Once initiated, it will run for a ten-minute interval and then shut

down. The remaining time is displayed in seconds.

When a fault is detected the alarm indicator field in the top ALARM right-hand corner of the screen flashes and displays the last

alarm sensed by the machine. The field is only visible when an

alarm condition exists.

TEMPERATURE DISPLAY The temperature display reads the suction temperature of the

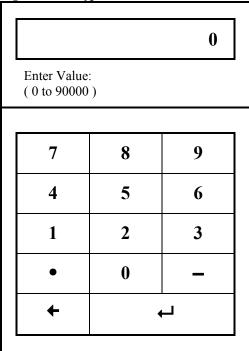
hydraulic oil in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius.

Graphically displays the total number of strokes for each STROKERATE

intensifier since the counter was reset.



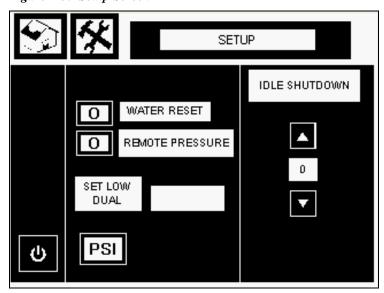
Figure 4-4: Keypad



4.6 Setup Screen

Functions and options can be enabled or disabled on the Setup Screen.

Figure 4-5: Setup Screen



The Setup Screen displays the following functions:



Automatically shuts the inlet water solenoid valve off five minutes after the machine shuts down; press the control to turn the function ON or OFF.

REMOTE PRESSURE

Allows the output pressure to be set from a remote 0-10V signal; press the control to turn it ON for remote pressure input or OFF to enable default local control features.

SET LOW DUAL

Press the SET LOW DUAL numeric field to display the keypad in Figure 4-4 and set the low operating pressure. If the field is blank, the setting defaults to zero and sets the pump at the lowest compensator setting.

IDLE SHUTDOWN

Automatically stops the motor after a deadhead condition

60 minutes

occurs; press the ▲ or ▼ arrow to select an idle time from 5-

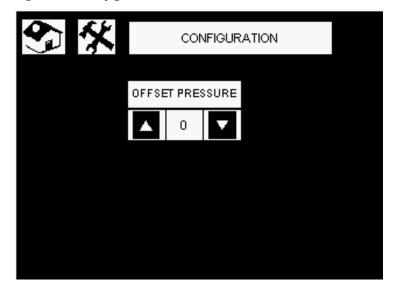
Press the control to change the pressure readouts to psi or bar.

4.7 Configuration Screen

PSI/BAR

The Configuration Screen is used to set the offset pressure during initial commissioning. The setting will not require adjustment unless operating conditions change significantly.

Figure 4-6: Configuration Screen





OFFSET PRESSURE

The offset pressure function prevents the operating pressure from overshooting the set pressure at startup. Press the \triangle or ∇ arrow to set the offset pressure from a minimum value of 5 to a maximum value of 20.

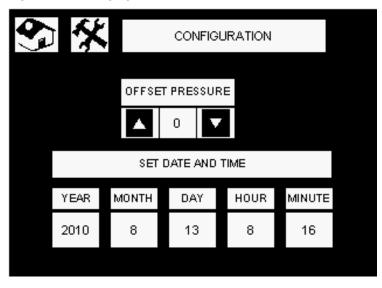
The amount of overshoot depends on the specific operating conditions: the amount of system plumbing, number of cutting heads, and the application.

Changing the Date and Time

The following procedure is used to change the date and time.

- 1. Navigate to the Configuration Screen.
- 2. When the prompt displays enter the username KMT and the password 111320 to display the screen shown below.

Figure 4-7: Changing Date and Time



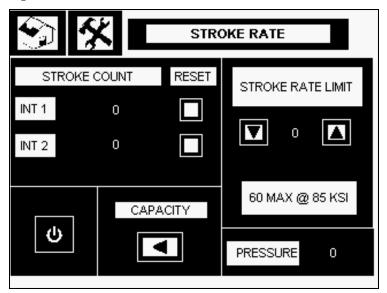
- 3. Use the buttons to enter the year, month, hour and minutes. The hour value must be entered in the 24 hour format (0-23). The keypad will display to enter each value.
- 4. When all values have been changed, return to the Run or Main Screen.

4.8 Stroke Rate Screen

The Stroke Rate Screen displays the real time strokes per minute and displays the following functions.



Figure 4-8: Stroke Rate Screen



Increases or decreases the allowed stroke rate; press the ▲ or ▼ arrow to select the overstroke set point. Stroke rate should be set 4 to 5 strokes higher than the desired operating rate to shutdown the machine quickly in the event of an overstroke condition.

STROKE COUNT

Displays the total number of strokes for each intensifier since the counter was reset. Press the RESET button to reset the stroke counter for one or both intensifiers.

CAPACITY

Press the CAPACITY button to display the Capacity Screen.

Displays the current operating pressure.

Table 4-2, Overstroke Set Points, illustrates the upper limits for the SL Pro 125. It also shows the number of strokes per minute above the setting that will result in a warning or shutdown condition

Before setting the allowed stroke rate, monitor the actual stroke rate during normal operation. The stroke rate allowed should then be set 4 to 5 strokes per minute above that rate.



Table 4-2 Overstroke Set Points

Maximum Limit		
85,000 psi	Warning	Shutdown
60	3	6
	85,000 psi	85,000 psi Warning

Example

The allowable stroke rate is set at 40 strokes per minute. If the stroke rate reaches 43, an overstroke warning will be issued 15 seconds after detection. The warning will continue until the rate returns to normal, or exceeds the overstroke shutdown point.

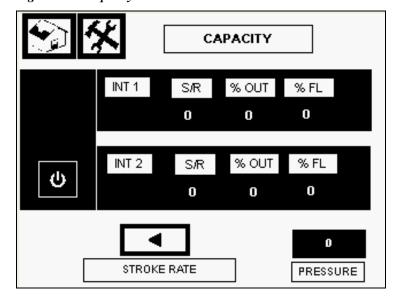
If the stroke rate reaches 46 an overstroke shutdown pending will be issued. If the condition persists for 30 seconds, an automatic shutdown will occur.

4.9 Capacity Screen

The Capacity Screen displays the actual stroke rate, signal to each proportional valve, the percent of full load for each intensifier and the current operating pressure.

The internal balancing system controls the proportional pressure valves and the strokerate. Pressure is maintained at an accuracy of $\pm 2,000$ psi (± 138 bar) to ± 500 psi (± 34 bar). The pressure transducer continually monitors the total system pressure. If the system pressure varies outside this accuracy range, the balancing system automatically adjusts the signal to the proportional valves, increasing or decreasing the demand from each hydraulic pump.

Figure 4-9: Capacity Screen





S/R Displays the actual strokerate for each intensifier. The total

number of strokes for both intensifiers represents the total load

at any given time.

% OUT Displays the signal to the proportional pressure valves on each

hydraulic pump as a percentage of maximum flow.

For example, if the set pressure is 45,000 psi (3,103 bar), a

signal is sent to each valve to open 50%.

% FL Displays the percent of the full load strokes for each intensifier.

PRESSURE Displays the actual operating pressure, the input signal from the

pressure transducer.

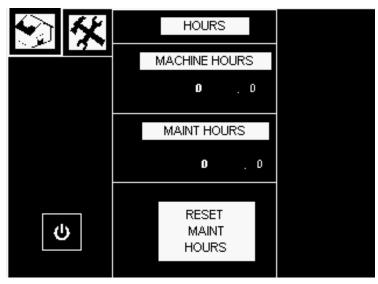
STROKE RATE Press the STROKE RATE button to display the Stroke Rate

Screen

4.10 Hours Screens

The Hours Screen displays total operating hours for the intensifiers and total maintenance hours for the intensifiers. Operating hours cannot be reset. Maintenance hours can be reset by pressing the RESET MAINT HOURS button.

Figure 4-10: Hours Screen



4.11 Run Screen Alarms

In an alarm state, the alarm sensed by the machine is displayed on the Run Screen. If multiple alarm conditions have occurred they can be viewed on the Alarm History Screen. Run Screen alarms are listed in Table 4-3.



Table 4-3 Run Screen Alarms

Alarm	Indication	Comments
Bleed High Pressure Lines	Indicates high pressure is present in the lines when the machine stops.	Intensifier is shut down; high pressure is present in the discharge plumbing and should be bled off to avoid possible injury.
Booster Temperature High	Booster pump water temperature is high, in excess of 128° F (53° C).	Shutdown will occur if condition persists.
High Oil Temperature Warning	High hydraulic oil temperature, in excess of 130° F (54° C).	
High Oil Temperature	High hydraulic oil temperature, in excess of 144° F (62° C).	Shutdown will occur if condition persists.
PLC Low Battery	Battery in the PLC is low. After the alarm occurs, the battery will last for approximately seven days.	Replace with backup/replacement battery.
Low Booster Pressure	Booster pump output pressure is inadequate for proper machine operation, less than 60 psi (4 bar). Shutdown is pending.	Seven seconds after the machine is started, the booster pump output pressure switch is monitored. If the switch opens, a warning is issued. If the condition persists, shutdown will occur after 30 seconds.
Low Inlet Water Pressure	Cutting supply water pressure is inadequate to permit proper machine operation, less than 30 psi (2 bar).	If the inlet cutting water pressure switch is not closed, the machine will not start and a warning is issued. If the switch opens after the machine is started a warning is issued. If the condition persists shutdown occurs after five continuous seconds.
Overstroke Warning		Overstroke warnings, pending shutdowns and shutdowns are issued as left, right or intensifier. An intensifier warning or shutdown indicates the intensifier is shifting too fast in both directions. If the machine is running near full capacity it is possible an intensifier shutdown is actually caused by a left or right fault. This can be diagnosed further by reducing the operating pressure and monitoring all alarm occurrences on the Alarm History Screen.



Table 4-3 Run Screen Alarms

Alarm	Indication	Comments
Overstroke Shutdown Pending	Abnormally high stroke rate caused by an external or internal leak.	Shutdown will occur if condition persists for 30 seconds.
Reset Inlet Water	Inlet water solenoid valve must be reset. RESET will flash and can be reset by pressing the STOP button.	

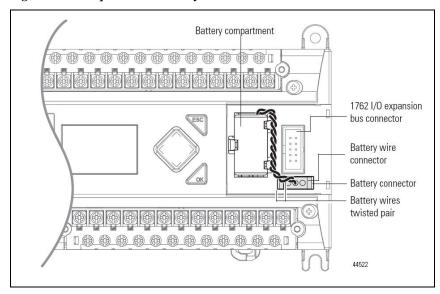
Installing a New Battery

The following procedure is used to change the replacement battery.



- 5. Insert the new battery into the replacement battery pocket with the wires facing up.
- 6. Insert the wire connector for the replacement battery into the connector port.
- 7. Secure the battery wires under the wire latch as shown in Figure 4-10, Replacement Battery.
- 8. All local regulations must be adhered to when disposing of the used battery.

Figure 4-11: Replacement Battery

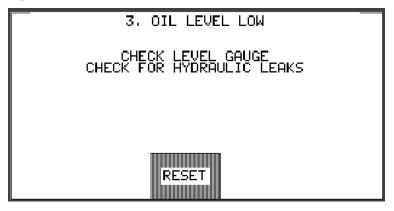




4.12 Alarm Banners

When a shutdown condition occurs an Alarm Banner will appear over the current screen. The banner displays the type of shutdown and lists possible remedies. Potential remedies are listed in order of most to least probable.

Figure 4-12: Alarm Banner



Pressing the RESET button will clear the alarm banner, but it will not clear the fault. The banner will continue to display until the fault is corrected. Shutdowns will appear on the Alarm History Screen. Alarm banner shutdowns are listed in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Alarm Banner Shutdowns

Alarm		Comments	Possible Remedies
1.	Softstart Fault		Check softstart display for error type.
			Refer to Section 10, Troubleshooting, for details regarding softstart faults and remedies.
2.	Motor Feedback Failure		Check softstarter to verify it is on.
3.	Oil Level Low		Check level gauge.
			Check for hydraulic leaks.
4.	Oil Temperature High	High hydraulic oil temperature, in excess of 144° F (62° C).	Check cooling water.
5.	Low Booster Pressure	Booster pump output pressure is inadequate for proper machine operation, less than 60 psi (4 bar).	Check system relief valve adjustment.
			Check operating condition of booster pump.



Table 4-4 Alarm Banner Shutdowns

Alarin Danner Shutdowns			
Alaı	·m	Comments	Possible Remedies
6.	Low Inlet Water Pressure	Cutting supply water pressure	Check water supply.
	Pressure	is inadequate to permit proper machine operation, less than 30 psi (2 bar).	Check water filter.
7.	Long Idle Time Shutdown		
8.	Left Overstroke Shutdown Int I		Check companion intensifier for fault.
	Shutdown Int I		Check left high pressure seal.
			Check right discharge check valve.
			Check left inlet check valve.
9.	Right Overstroke Shutdown Int I		Check companion intensifier for fault.
	Shutdown Int I		Check right high pressure seal.
			Check left discharge check valve.
			Check right inlet check valve.
10.	T/W Overstroke Shutdown Int I		Check companion intensifier for fault.
			Check plumbing for leaks.
			Check high pressure orifice.
			Check overstroke setting.
11.	T/W Overstroke Shutdown Int II		Check companion intensifier for fault.
	Shutdown Int II		Check plumbing for leaks.
			Check high pressure orifice.
			Check overstroke setting.
12.	Left Overstroke		Check companion intensifier for fault.
	Shutdown Int II		Check left high pressure seal.
			Check right discharge check valve.
			Check left inlet check valve.



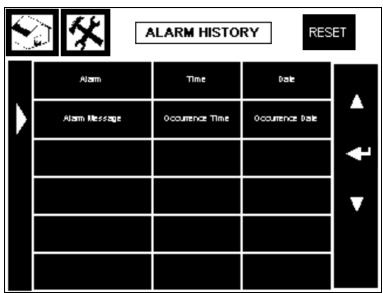
Table 4-4 Alarm Banner Shutdowns

Alarm		Comments	Possible Remedies
13.	Right Overstroke Shutdown Int II		Check companion intensifier for fault.
	Shudown Int II		Check right high pressure seal.
			Check left discharge check valve.
			Check right inlet check valve.
14.	Alarm! Pressure Transducer Error	Error must be corrected before normal operation can resume.	Check wiring connection.
15.	Booster Temp High	Booster pump water temperature is high, in excess of 128° F (53° C).	Check incoming water temperature.
			Check for long idle times.

4.13 Alarm History Screen

The Alarm History Screen displays the last 100 shutdown alarms indicating date, time and type of alarm. Use the ▲ or ▼ arrow to view past alarms.

Figure 4-13: Alarm History Screen



A communication error between the PLC and display will cause the red light on the control panel to come on, but no error messaged will be displayed. Press the RESET button on the Alarm History Screen to reset all alarms.

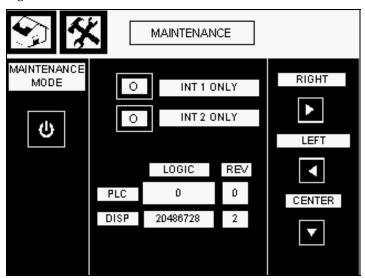


4.14 Maintenance Screen

The Maintenance Screen is used to facilitate maintenance procedures and provides the PLC and display logic part and revision number. When started from the Maintenance Screen, the machine starts in maintenance mode and opens the safety dump valve.

The machine must be started from the Maintenance Screen to access the following functions:

Figure 4-14: Maintenance Screen



START/STOP The START/STOP button will start the machine in maintenance

mode and open the safety dump valve. The STOP button will stop

the machine.

RIGHT The RIGHT button will open the dump valve and extend the

piston to the right, allowing full exposure to the right plunger when the unit is disassembled. *The unit must be completely*

assembled to use this jog function.

LEFT The LEFT button will open the dump valve and extend the piston

to the left, allowing full exposure to the left plunger when the unit is disassembled. *The unit must be completely assembled to*

use this jog function.

CENTER The CENTER button will open the dump valve and position the

piston in the center of the hydraulic cylinder. The unit must be

 $completely\ assembled\ to\ use\ this\ jog\ function.$

To center the piston, first press the right button and then the

center button.

INT 1 ONLY

Used to help isolate maintenance issues with a specific intensifier

INT 2 ONLY by preventing the companion intensifier from shifting. **Do not**

operate above 50,000 psi (3,447 bar) when this feature is

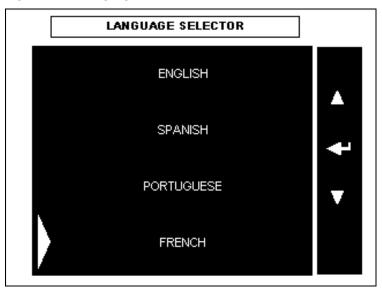
enabled.



4.15 Language Selector Screen

The Language Selector Screen lists the available display languages. Press the \triangle or ∇ arrow to highlight the desired language. Press ENTER (\leftarrow) to select.

Figure 4-15: Language Selector Screen



4.16 Contact Information Screen

Consult the Contact Information Screen for technical assistance, available 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

Figure 4-16: Contact Information Screen





SECTION 5

LOW PRESSURE WATER SYSTEM

Figure 5-1: Cutting Water Supply Circuit

5.1 Overview

The SL Pro 125 utilizes two low pressure circuits: cutting water supply and cooling water supply. This section will discuss the cutting water supply circuit. See Section 6, Recirculation System, for a detailed explanation of the cooling water supply circuit.

The cutting water supply circuit, low pressure water system, supplies the intensifiers with the required cutting water flow and pressure. System components include the inlet water solenoid valve, strainer, booster pump, and the low pressure filter assembly. Pressure and temperature switches, connected to the PLC, monitor out of tolerance conditions in the cutting water circuit and provide automatic shutdown protection.

||

SEALING HEAD TO CUTTING WATER SUPPLY GAUGE RELIEF VAI VF DRAIN STRAINER FILTER ASSEMBLY CUTTING WATER IN INLET WATER SEALING HEAD SOLENOID VALVE 30 PSI / PRESSURE SWITCH TEMPERATURE TO BOOSTER **SWITCH** PRESSURE GAUGE AIR BLEED VALVE BOOSTER PRESSURE SWITCH RELIEF VALVE



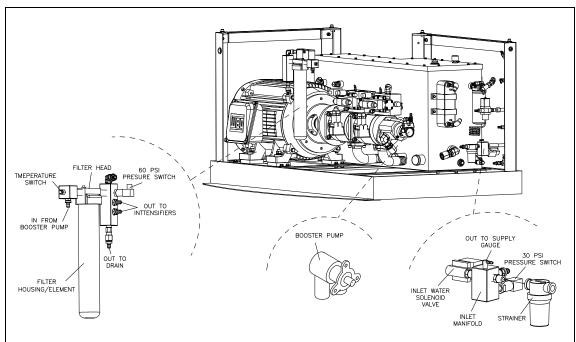
5.2 Cutting Water Supply

The quality of the inlet cutting water supply is one of the most important factors affecting component life and performance. Impurities in the water create grinding and corrosive effects on all components. See Section 11, Specifications, for details regarding water quality standards.

5.3 Operation

Cutting water is introduced through the 1/2-inch NPT connection on the rear bulkhead of the machine. Inlet cutting water pressure should be a minimum of 35 psi (2.4 bar) flowing, and can be monitored from the Cutting Water Supply Gauge on the gauge display.

Figure 5-2: Low Pressure Water System



Cutting water enters through the normally closed, inlet water solenoid valve. When the control power is turned on, the solenoid valve opens and allows water to flow through the valve. The inlet water is monitored by a 30 psi pressure switch mounted on the inlet manifold. If the pressure drops below 30 psi (2 bar) the switch activates an automatic shutdown circuit in the PLC and the machine will not start.

NOTE

The machine will not start if inlet cutting water pressure is below 30 psi (2 bar).

If a shutdown occurs due to an overstroke condition, the inlet solenoid valve automatically closes to prevent water waste due to an external leak. Additionally, when the water reset function is enabled the valve automatically closes at the idle shutdown interval selected by the operator.



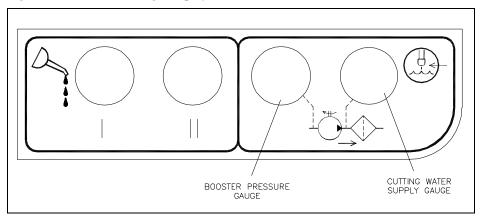
Cutting water then passes through a strainer to remove debris before the water enters the booster pump. The booster pump increases the pressure to the relief valve setting, up to a maximum of 120 psi (8 bar) to ensure proper supply to the intensifier assembly.

Boosted pressure is displayed on the Booster Pressure Gauge on the gauge display. The gauge should read approximately 120 psi (8 bar) while the machine is idling. When it strokes, the pressure drop should be no greater than 30 psi (2 bar). The water pressure range should remain between 90-120 psi (6-8 bar) during operation.

NOTE

While the intensifier assembly reverses direction, the boosted pressure will fluctuate slightly above and below the normal setting.

Figure 5-3: Pressure Gauge Display



Pressurized water is then routed to the filter assembly where debris is removed to prevent contaminants from damaging the check valves and seals in the intensifier. The filter assembly consists of a filter head, housing and a 10 micron absolute filter. A bleed valve on the top of the filter head is used to release pressure or air inside the housing.

A temperature switch, mounted on the inlet manifold, monitors the discharge temperature. If the temperature exceeds 128° F (53° C), the switch activates an automatic shutdown circuit in the PLC that stops the main motor. The temperature switch prevents booster pump overheating due to lack of water or long deadhead conditions. To reduce overheating during a deadhead condition, water is re-circulated through the orifice and check valve, and routed back through the strainer to the booster pump inlet.

As the water enters the outlet manifold, the discharge pressure is monitored by a 60 psi pressure switch. An automatic shutdown will occur if the pressure is below 60 psi (4 bar).

If the booster pump pressure exceeds 125 psi (8.6 bar) a relief valve opens allowing water to exit through the 1/2-inch drain connection on the rear bulkhead. It is still possible to operate the machine; however, excess water will continue to be released through the drain.



A relief valve built into the filter assembly prevents excessive discharge pressure and typically operates when the machine is in a deadhead condition. The booster pump is factory set to deliver 120 psi (8 bar) with an inlet pressure of 58 psi (4 bar). The pump may require adjustment to satisfy system requirements.

From the outlet manifold, cutting water is routed to the inlet check valves in the sealing heads on each end of the intensifiers.

5.4 Service and Maintenance Procedures

To ensure water quality and supply to the high pressure system, the filter element, strainer and booster pump will require routine servicing and maintenance. The procedures for servicing these components are detailed below.

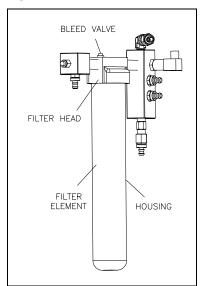
Refer to Section 12, Parts List for a complete listing of replacement parts and part numbers.

Filter Assembly and Strainer Maintenance

The life of the filter element is directly related to the quality of the inlet water. The condition of the filter element can be monitored by observing the Booster Pressure Gauge on the front of the machine. Document the pressure reading when the filter element is new. The element should be replaced when the pressure drops to 15 psi (1 bar) below the original value. When the filter element is replaced, the strainer should also be cleaned.

The following procedure is used to replace the filter element and clean the strainer.

Figure 5-4: Filter Element



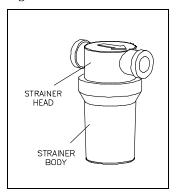


- 1. Turn the cutting water supply off.
- 2. Press the red bleed valve on the filter head to release any pressure trapped inside the housing.
- 3. Use a filter wrench to unscrew the housing and remove the old element.
- 4. Install the new element. Apply FML-2 grease to the o-ring in the filter housing and use the filter wrench to replace the housing.

NOTE

To ensure proper alignment of the element, fill the filter housing approximately 1/4 to 1/3 full of water. When the element is installed it will float, allowing it to be centered while the housing is installed on the filter head.

Figure 5-5: Strainer



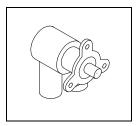
- 5. Unscrew and remove the strainer body. Remove and clean the mesh liner.
- 6. Ensure the gasket is properly positioned in the body, install the liner and screw the strainer body into the strainer head, hand tighten.
- 7. Turn the cutting water supply on.
- 8. Press the red bleed valve to remove any air inside the housing.
- 9. Start the machine and verify satisfactory pressure readings.

Booster Pump Adjustment

If the discharge pressure from the booster pump stays below 90 psi (6 bar) while the intensifier is shifting, the relief valve on the booster pump should be adjusted.



Figure 5-6: Booster Pump



- 1. Turn the cutting water supply on.
- 2. Start the machine and initiate normal, shifting operation.
- 3. Observe the discharge pressure from the booster pump. If the pressure stays below 90 psi (6 bar), continue with Step 4.
- 4. Stop the intensifier.
- 5. Use a flat screwdriver and turn the adjustment screw on the acorn nut clockwise to increase the discharge pressure or counter-clockwise to decrease the pressure. Adjust the pressure to the highest desired pressure, within normal booster pump range.



If the adjustment screw is turned too far out (counter-clockwise) an internal spring and relief will fall down inside the pump. If this occurs, the pump must be removed and the parts must be reinstalled to avoid component damage.

6. Resume normal operation and observe the booster discharge pressure. Peak pressure should be in the range of 90 to 120 psi (6 to 8 bar). If it is not, repeat the adjustment procedure.



SECTION 6

RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

6.1 Overview

The oil recirculation circuit is a cooling and filtration system that provides properly conditioned oil to the main hydraulic system. Hydraulic oil is maintained at the proper operating temperature and condition by continuous recirculation.

System components include the water modulating valve, recirculation pump, heat exchanger, oil filter assembly and the hydraulic oil reservoir. A temperature/low level switch, connected to the PLC, monitors temperature and oil level conditions in the hydraulic oil reservoir and provides automatic shutdown protection.

TO HYDRAULIC PRESSURE GAUGE BYPASS RELIEF VALVE OIL FILTER **ASSEMBLY** OIL FILL PORT COOLING WATER IN HEAT COOLING **EXCHANGER** WATER OUT WATER RECIRCULATION PLIME MODULATING VALVE **HYDRAULIC** OIL RESERVOIR

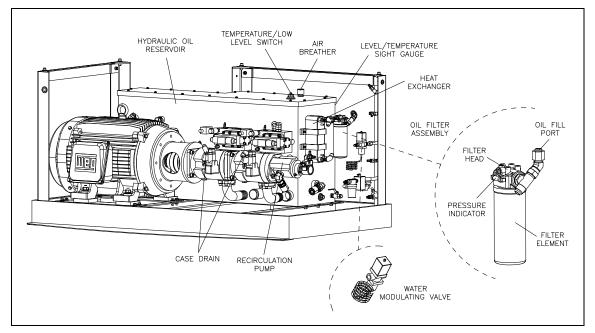
Figure 6-1: Oil Recirculation Circuit

6.2 Operation

Cooling water is introduced through the 1/2-inch NPT connection on the rear bulkhead of the machine. A water modulating valve in the outlet line regulates the cooling flow through the heat exchanger. The valve is factory set, but may require adjustment to maintain the operating oil temperature at 115° F (46° C). Oil temperature can be monitored from the Run Screen display.



Figure 6-2: Recirculation System Components



The recirculation pump pulls oil from the reservoir and sends it to the heat exchanger. The oil-to-water heat exchanger controls heat build-up in the hydraulic oil. The plate style design allows cooling water and oil to flow side by side through alternating plates.

The cooled oil then passes through the filter element and returns to the reservoir. The cooling water is discharged to the 1/2-inch NPT drain on the bulkhead then routed either to the drain or to a customer supplied water chiller.

The hydraulic oil filter assembly consists of the filter head, and element, pressure gauge indicator, bypass relief valve and the oil fill port. The filter element should be changed when the differential pressure indicator enters the red zone at normal operating temperature.

If the element is not replaced, and fills with debris, the bypass relief in the filter head will open to prevent over pressurization. The relief valve opens at 25 psi (1.7 bar). When the valve opens, the oil bypasses the filter and unfiltered oil is allowed to return to the reservoir.

The temperature/low level switch monitors the oil temperature and level in the reservoir. An automatic shutdown will occur if the operating oil temperature exceeds 144° F (62° C). An automatic shutdown will also occur if the oil level falls below 75 gal (284 L).

NOTE

To conserve water usage it is recommended that the cooling water be shut off at the end of the day. A sensor bulb from the modulating valve is submerged in the reservoir. Even when the control power is off, the valve will remain open, allowing water to flow until the oil is cooled.



6.3 Service and Maintenance Procedures

To ensure the supply of properly conditioned oil to the main hydraulic system, the components will require routine servicing and maintenance. The procedures for servicing these components are detailed below.

Refer to Section 12, Parts List for a complete listing of replacement parts and part numbers.

Hydraulic Oil Maintenance

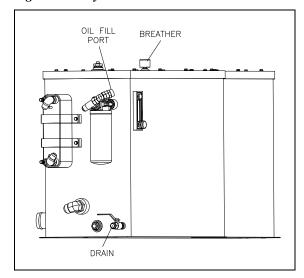
The hydraulic oil should be replaced after 3,000 hours or one year of service, whichever comes first. The oil should be replaced sooner if a fluid sample indicates contamination that cannot be rectified by filtering.

An air breather and filter is located on the top of the reservoir. The air breather prevents dirt from being sucked into the reservoir when the oil level drops, and allows air to escape when the level rises. The air breather must not be used as a fill point. Oil **must only** be replaced at the fill port on the filter head.



Do not attempt to fill the reservoir from the air breather. The oil will not be filtered and will not conform to the cleanliness requirements of the system.

Figure 6-3: Hydraulic Reservoir





Before proceeding, disconnect and lockout the main power supply and the electrical enclosure; and ensure that all high pressure water and hydraulic pressure has been bled from the system.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before performing maintenance.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before performing maintenance.

- 1. Drain the oil reservoir by connecting the inlet hose from an oil transfer pump to the 1/2" ORB drain valve on the reservoir.
- 2. Open the shut off valve on the drain and pump the used oil out to a container.
- 3. Close the shut off valve and remove the inlet hose from the drain valve.

NOTE

Oil from a new drum does not meet the cleanliness requirements of the hydraulic system. For this reason, it is important to use an oil transfer pump that will force oil through the return filter into the reservoir.

4. Remove the cap from the fill port on the oil filter.



To ensure cleanliness, the oil fill port **must** be used to pump oil into the reservoir. Filling at this point guarantees the hydraulic oil will pass through the oil filter before entering the reservoir.

5. Connect the discharge hose from the oil transfer pump to the fill port and pump the fresh oil into the reservoir.



If 3/4-inch BSPP threads are required, install the adapter located on the inside of the frame. When filling is complete, remove the adapter and install the fill port cap.

6. Check the oil sight gauge on the reservoir to ensure proper fill level.



7. Remove the hoses from the case drain on the hydraulic pumps to make sure the pump case fills with oil. With the hose removed, head pressure from the reservoir will force oil into the pump case.



Oil in the pump case provides internal lubrication for the main hydraulic pump. Failure to the fill the pump case with oil will allow air to become trapped inside, damaging the pump.

- 8. Disconnect the discharge hose from the fill port and replace the fill port cap.
- 9. Follow the initial start up sequence in Section 4, Operation, to ensure the system is filled with oil.
- 10. Check the sight gauge again and follow the same procedure to add additional oil if necessary.

Electric Motor Bump

Bumping is defined as allowing the electric motor to start rotating, but stopping it before the motor gets up to full speed.

Whenever the hydraulic reservoir is emptied or the hydraulic pump has been changed, bumping the electric motor is suggested. This procedure will ensure the hydraulic pump is full of oil and deter cavitation which will cause the hydraulic pump to fail prematurely.

Do not perform this procedure until the correct motor rotation and the presence of hydraulic oil in the hydraulic pump case drain line has been confirmed.

- 1. Start the pump in recirculation mode, count two seconds and turn the pump off.
- 2. Repeat this process six times before allowing the hydraulic pump to create pressure.

Oil Filter Maintenance

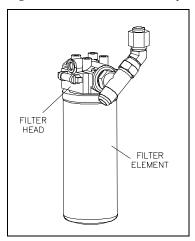
If the filter element is not properly serviced and fills with debris, the oil will be forced through the relief valve, bypassing the filter. The bypass relief valve opens at 25 psi (1.7 bar). The filter element must be replaced when the pressure indicator is in the yellow zone or entering the red zone during normal operating conditions.

NOTE

Normal operating conditions indicate the machine is running and the oil temperature has reached 115° F (46° C).



Figure 6-4: Oil Filter Assembly



- 1. Use a filter wrench to unscrew the filter element from the filter head. Make sure the old gasket is removed with the element.
- 2. Lubricate the gasket on the new element with fresh oil.
- 3. Use the filter wrench to screw the new element onto the filter head and hand-tighten. Do not over tighten.
- 4. Start the machine and check for leaks.

NOTE

If the pressure indicator is in the red zone after the filter is changed and the oil has reached the normal operating temperature, check the operating condition of the indicator. The filter head may require replacement.

Operating Temperature Adjustment

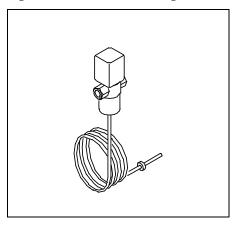
The cooling water flow through the heat exchanger is regulated by the water modulating valve, a manually adjusted, thermostatic control valve. The valve is factory set to maintain the operating oil temperature at 115° F (46° C). It is adjusted by increasing or decreasing the spring tension on the valve.

NOTE

In most cases, adjustment will be required during commissioning and with seasonal changes to the cooling water temperature.



Figure 6-5: Water Modulating Valve



- 5. Locate the adjusting knob, a screwdriver slot on the top of the valve.
- 6. Use a flat screwdriver and turn counter-clockwise to compress the spring, slowing water flow and increasing temperature. Or; turn clockwise to reduce spring tension, increasing water flow and decreasing the temperature.
- 7. Monitor the temperature reading on the Run Screen until the adjusted temperature is stabilized. It will take some time for the temperature in the oil reservoir to change.
- 8. Repeat steps 2 and 3 if necessary.



SECTION 7

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

7.1 Overview

The main hydraulic power circuit supplies the intensifier assembly with the hydraulic oil required to produce high pressure water. High pressure cutting water is generated from the oil pressure in the hydraulic cylinder.

System components include the electric motor, 4-way directional control valves, and two hydraulic pumps with hydraulic manifolds. Each manifold houses a proportional pressure control valve and a system relief valve. The system relief valve monitors hydraulic oil pressure and provides system protection by limiting excess pressure.

INTENSIFIER ASSEMBLY II П INTENSIFIER ASSEMBLY I OUT TO HYDRAULIC PRESSURE GAUGE OUT TO HYDRAULIC PRESSURE GAUGE HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE VALVE RELIEF VALVE RELIEF VALVE CHECK VALVE ELECTRIC MOTOR PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE VALVE HYDRAULIC PUMP I HYDRAULIĆ PUMP II HYDRAULIC OIL RESERVOIR

Figure 7-1: Main Hydraulic Power Circuit

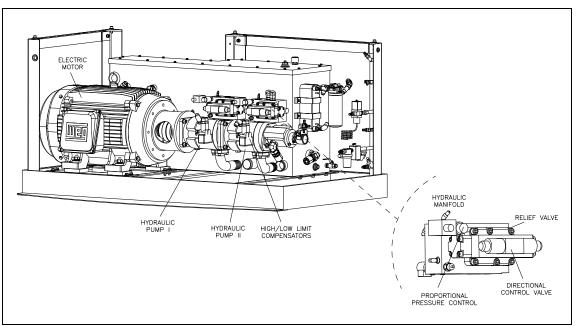


7.2 Operation

The electric motor and the two hydraulic pumps are mounted in tandem. The motor drives the variable displacement, pressure compensated hydraulic pumps by means of a flexible coupling. Hydraulic pump I supplies intensifier I, and pump II supplies intensifier II.

Hydraulic fluid from the reservoir is drawn into the inlet, low pressure side of each hydraulic pump. Oil delivered to the pumps should be maintained at 110-115° F (43-46° C). Hydraulic fluid then enters the bottom of the manifold through an internal anti-rotation check valve. After a shutdown, the anti-rotation check valve prevents the pump from running backwards.

Figure 7-2: Hydraulic System Components



The relief valves provide system protection by monitoring the oil pressure entering each manifold. If the hydraulic pressure to either pump exceeds 2,610 psi (180 bar), the valve opens to limit the pressure. The valve is factory calibrated and is not serviceable. A drain line from the valve prevents oil from collecting behind the relief valve to ensure a constant pressure under all operating conditions.

The high and low limit compensators mounted on each pump regulate the flow of hydraulic fluid to maintain constant operating pressures. The compensators normally do not require any adjustment or maintenance. Operating pressure is set and adjusted from the control panel or a remote console. As the proportional pressure values control the hydraulic oil pressure, they also determine cutting water pressure based on the intensification ratio.

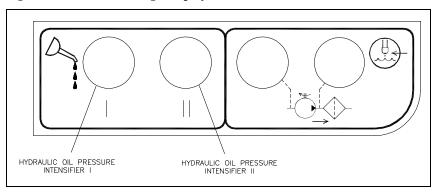




The high and low limit compensators regulate the flow of hydraulic fluid to the system by controlling the angle of the swashplate. If the oil is not properly maintained, the compensators can become blocked with debris. As a result, pump control will be lost and you will not be able to create hydraulic oil pressure.

Hydraulic reference gauges display the hydraulic pressure to each intensifier. When the intensifier shifts, it is normal for the pressure display to quickly fall and then rise again.

Figure 7-3: Pressure Gauge Display



The 4-way directional control valves direct pressurized oil to one end the hydraulic cylinder and return fluid to the reservoir from the opposite end; causing the intensifier to stroke. The movement is controlled hydraulically by a pilot valve that is electronically operated by two solenoids, energized by the PLC. Indicators light up as each solenoid is energized.

The directional control valve sends flow to the hydraulic cylinder in one direction until the hydraulic piston activates the proximity switch at the end of the stroke. The activated switch sends a signal to the PLC to reverse the direction of flow. The piston then moves in the opposite direction until it activates the proximity switch at the opposite end of the stroke.

7.3 Service and Maintenance Procedures

The extreme duty cycles demanded of the hydraulic system make routine inspection and maintenance acutely important. Leaks must be detected and remedied as soon as possible.

The operating pressure settings must be checked daily, and the electric motor must be inspected at regular intervals. It is also possible for the flexible coupling to fail and require replacement. The procedures for servicing these components are detailed below.



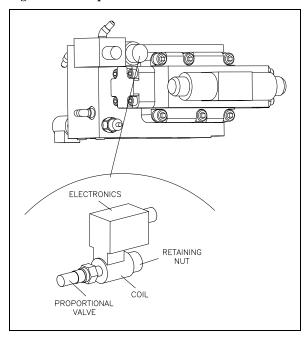
NOTE

Refer to Section 12, Parts List for a complete listing of replacement parts and part numbers.

Proportional Pressure Valve Maintenance

The screen in the proportional pressure valve can become blocked with debris resulting in erratic pressure fluctuations or the inability to reach or maintain the operating pressure.

Figure 7-4: Proportional Valve



- 1. Unscrew and remove the retaining nut on the proportional pressure valve.
- 2. Remove the coil and electronics from the valve.
- 3. Unscrew and remove the valve from the hydraulic manifold.
- 4. Use air or alcohol to clean the screen inside the valve.

A blocked screen will appear black. Clean the screen until it is clear.

5. Screw the cleaned valve into the hydraulic manifold.



NOTE

Be sure to install the valve in the same location from which it was removed.

- 6. Replace the coil and electronics.
- 7. Replace the retaining nut.

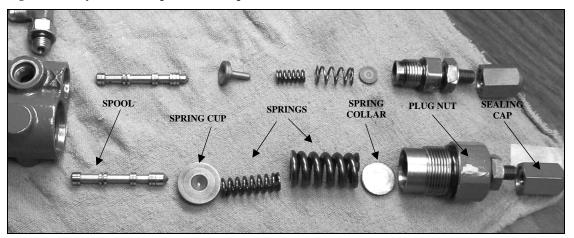
Motor Maintenance

The motor should be inspected at regular intervals, approximately every 500 hours of operation or every three months, whichever occurs first. Keep the motor clean and the ventilation openings clear.

Hydraulic Compensator Maintenance

The high and low limit compensators regulate the flow of hydraulic fluid to the system. The compensators normally do not require maintenance, but they can become blocked with debris resulting in loss of pump control.

Figure 7-5: Hydraulic Compensator Components



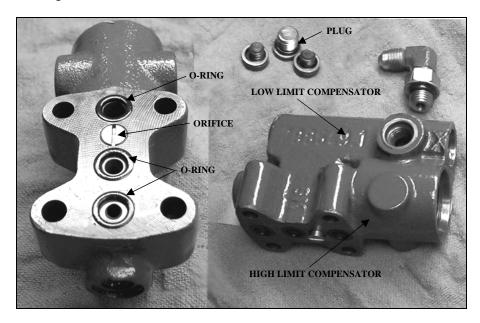


Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before performing maintenance on the system components.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before performing maintenance.



- 1. Remove the hydraulic hose from the low limit compensator.
- 2. Remove the four socket screws that attach the compensators to the pump.
- 3. Remove the compensators and then remove the three plugs and o-rings on the back of the housing.



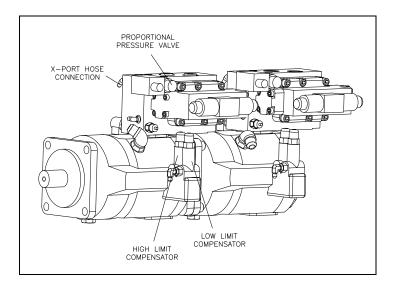
- 4. Disassemble the compensators one at a time by first removing the hexagon sealing cap.
- 5. Loosen the lock nut, and then remove the plug nut.
- 6. Disassemble the plug by removing the spring collar, springs, spring cup and spool.
- 7. Clean the housing and all components with clean fluid and carefully dry with air.
- 8. Check and clean the small internal passages in the spools.
- 9. Check and clean the orifices in both spools.
- 10. Assemble in the reverse order, ensuring that the screw slot on the orifice is aligned with the long axis of the body.



When the compensators are removed, the machine loses adjustment. The compensators must be reset before operation can begin.

11. Disconnect one of the 4-way valve solenoid connectors on both pumps.





- 12. Disconnect the x-port hose from the manifold on the pump being adjusted and place in a suitable receptacle.
- 13. On the Run Screen, set the operating pressure to 90,000 psi (6,200 bar).
- 14. Unscrew both the high and low limit compensators three times.
- 15. Start the unit.
- 16. Adjust the low limit compensator until the hydraulic pressure reaches 400 psi (28 bar). If the low limit compensator is unscrewed all the way without reaching 400 psi (28 bar), the high limit compensator is unscrewed too far. Screw the high limit compensator in until the hydraulic pressure reaches 600 psi (42 bar) and then unscrew the low limit compensator to 400 psi (28 bar).
- 17. Lock the low limit compensator in position.
- 18. Turn the unit off.
- 19. Reconnect the x-port hose to the manifold.
- 20. Start the unit.
- 21. Screw the high limit compensator in until the hydraulic pressure reaches 2,350 psi (162 bar).
- 22. Turn the unit off and reconnect the 4-way connectors or repeat Steps 12-21 for the other pump.



SECTION 8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

8.1 Overview

The SL Pro 125 is equipped with integral motor starter and control circuitry, enclosed in the electrical panel. The operator controls the machine primarily through a touch-screen control panel that communicates with the programmable logic controller (PLC). A series of sensors provide information to the PLC for automatic shutdown logic and diagnostics.

Major system components include the electric motor, control panel, high voltage and control components, and the wiring harness that connects the sensors and solenoid valves to the PLC.

8.2 Operation

Electrical power from the utility grid enters the main circuit breaker/disconnect on the electrical enclosure door as 3-phase alternating current. The power is then distributed in two directions. The 3-phase AC, at the voltage provided from the grid, is routed to the motor starter contactor(s) and then to the motor. Single phase AC is routed to the transformer.

CUSTOMER
SUPPLIED)
WALL
DISCONNECT

TRANSFORMER

TRANSFORMER

OPTICAL
RELAYS

TOUCH
SCREEN

PROPORTIONAL
CONTROL
RELAY

PROPORTIONAL
CONTROL
RELAY

PROPORTIONAL
CONTROL
RELAY

PRESSURE
TRANSDUCER

TRANSDUCER

MOTOR

Figure 8-1: Electrical Control Power

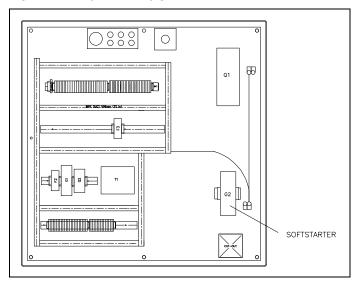


The multi-tap transformer converts the incoming voltage to 230 volt AC that is routed to the power supply. The power supply then provides 24-volt direct current to the control circuits, including the motor starter, emergency stop logic, the Programmable Logic Controller (PLC), optical relays, display screen and the control functions.

The motor is started with a softstarter, operated by 24-volt DC control power. Softstarters combine contactors, overload, timers and internal power/control wiring into a single device. They utilize a current limit starting method to greatly reduce mechanical and electrical shock to the system.

When the START button is pressed on the display panel, an output from the PLC energizes the softstarter, starting the motor. When the STOP button is pressed, the softstarter coil opens, stopping the motor.





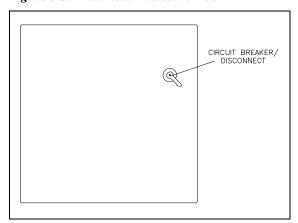


The circuit breaker/door disconnect provides the primary over current protection for the machine. All power is automatically disconnected from the machine when the main disconnect on the enclosure door is opened. However, power is still present on the input side of the circuit breaker/door disconnect. The only way to isolate all power to the machine is to turn the customer installed main power disconnect off.



Hazardous voltage exists in the motor circuit even when the softstart controller is off. Disconnect the main power before servicing the motor controller or associated wiring.

Figure 8-3: Electrical Enclosure Door



NOTE

See Section 2, Installation, regarding specifications for the customer installed main power disconnect.



Sensors and Solenoids

Warning and shutdown sensors monitor operating conditions, and electronically operated solenoids provide basic intensifier shift control. The harness cable connects these sensors and solenoids to the PLC.

Figure 8-4: Sensors and Solenoids

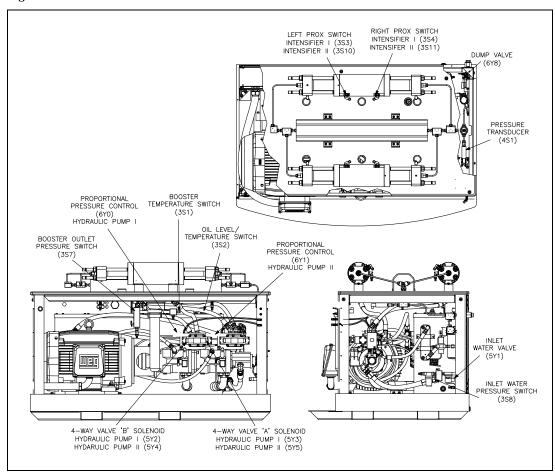
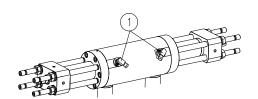




Table 8-1 Sensors and Solenoids

Component

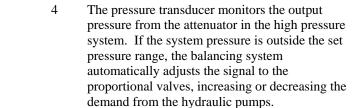
Function

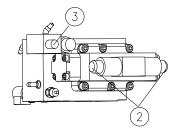


As pressurized hydraulic oil is sent to one side of the hydraulic cylinder, it pushes against the piston, moving it in one direction until it activates the proximity switch at the end of the stroke. The hydraulic flow is then sent to the opposite side of the cylinder, and the piston reverses direction until it activates the proximity switch at the opposite end of the stroke.

The green light on the proximity switch indicates there is power to the switch. Another light turns red when the switch is activated. The proximity switches are magnetically activated by the presence of the metallic surface of the piston. When the switch is activated, it sends a signal to the PLC to change the flow of the directional control valve and reverse direction.

- The 4-way directional control valve shifts the hydraulics back and forth to the intensifier. A shift valve directs pressurized oil to one end of the hydraulic cylinder and returns fluid to the reservoir from the opposite end, causing the intensifier to stroke. The movement is controlled hydraulically by a pilot valve that is electronically operated by two solenoids, energized by the PLC.
- When the desired operating pressure is set, a signal is sent to the proportional pressure control valves, mounted on the hydraulic pumps, to open. The control system increases or decreases the signal as needed to maintain the set operating pressure.





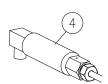
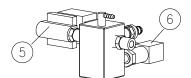
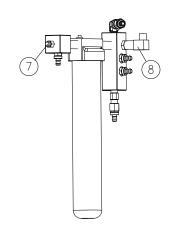


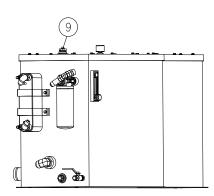


Table 8-1 Sensors and Solenoids

Component







Function

- The normally closed, inlet water solenoid valve is located at the service bulkhead. When the control power is turned on, the valve opens and allows low pressure cutting water to enter. The solenoid valve functions as a safeguard by closing if a leak is detected anywhere in the system, or if the system is idle for an extended period.
- The 30 psi pressure switch, mounted on the inlet manifold at the bulkhead, monitors the inlet cutting water. If the pressure drops below 30 psi (2 bar) the switch activates an automatic shutdown circuit, protecting the booster pump from damage due to insufficient water supply pressure.
- A temperature switch monitors the temperature of the cutting water from the booster pump. If the temperature exceeds 128° F (53° C), the switch activates an automatic shutdown circuit in the PLC. The temperature switch prevents booster pump overheating due to lack of water, long deadhead conditions or a blocked orifice.
- 8 To ensure adequate water pressure and supply to the intensifiers, the discharge pressure is monitored by a 60 psi pressure switch located on the low pressure water filter assembly. An automatic shutdown occurs if the pressure is below 60 psi (4 bar).
- 9 The temperature/low level/warning switch monitors the oil temperature and level in the reservoir. Although the float switch and the temperature switch are combined in a single unit, the two switches function independently.

A warning is issued if the operating oil temperature reaches 130° F (55° C). If the temperature exceeds 144° F (62° C), an automatic shutdown occurs. An automatic shutdown will also occur if the hydraulic fluid level falls below 75 gal (284 L).

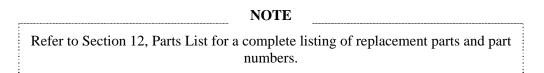


Table 8-1 Sensors and Solenoids

Component		Function
	10	When control power is removed, the safety dump valve releases the stored pressure in the intensifiers and high pressure delivery lines. The high pressure dump valve assembly includes a normally open high pressure water valve and a solenoid operated air valve.
		The normally open pneumatic dump valve is held closed by air pressure. When the air supply is interrupted from an emergency stop, the valve opens and allows water to flow through the valve. Pressure is released in the intensifiers and the high pressure water stream exits through the drain.

8.3 Service and Maintenance Procedures

Electrical components require minimal service. The proximity switches on the hydraulic cylinder and the optical relay switches in the controls subassembly may require replacement, and the proportional valve may require cleaning.

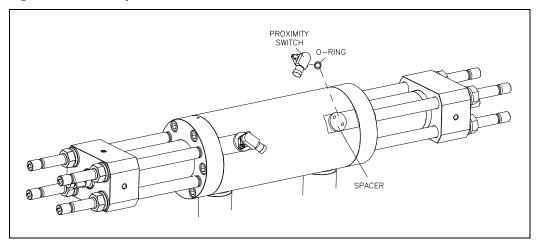


Proximity Switch Maintenance

A proximity switch has failed and needs to be replaced if the LEDs do not change state, indicating they are not sensing the piston, if an LED flashes continuously, or if the appropriate input is not noted on the PLC processor annunciator LCD panel in the electrical enclosure.



Figure 8-5: Proximity Switch



1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before performing maintenance on the system components.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before performing maintenance.

- 2. Remove the electrical cable from the failed proximity switch.
- 3. Remove the two socket head screws, the failed switch and the spacer.
- 4. Install a new proximity switch by positioning the spacer and the switch. Ensure the orings are correctly oriented.
- 5. Apply JL-M grease to the threads on the screws and tighten to 140-160 in-lbs (16-18 Nm).



Ensure that the proximity switch is properly installed and secured prior to starting the machine. Failure to tighten the two hold down screws on each switch will result in the spray of hydraulic oil.



Optical Relay Maintenance

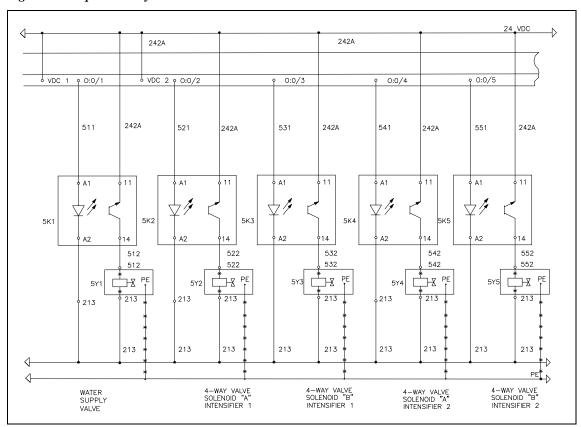
The optical relays identified in Table 8-2 change the state of the associated solenoid valves. If the relay fails, the state will not change. For example, if the relay controlling the water supply valve fails, the valve will not open and close.

Table 8-2 Optical Relays

Label	Component	Function
K4	Directional Control Valve, Solenoid A, Intensifier I	Switches the direction of the hydraulic flow
K5	Directional Control Valve, Solenoid B, Intensifier I	Switches the direction of the hydraulic flow
K6	Directional Control Valve, Solenoid A, Intensifier II	Switches the direction of the hydraulic flow
K7	Directional Control Valve, Solenoid B, Intensifier II	Switches the direction of the hydraulic flow
K3	Water Supply Valve	Opens and closes the inlet water solenoid valve



Figure 8-6: Optical Relays



1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before performing maintenance on the system components.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before performing maintenance.

- 2. Open the control panel, locate the appropriate optical relay and disconnect its wiring.
- 3. Remove the relay from the DIN rail by lifting the catch with a small screwdriver.
- 4. Replace the optical relay and reconnect its wiring.



SECTION 9

ULTRA-HIGH PRESSURE WATER SYSTEM

9.1 Overview

The ultra-high pressure water system is supported by both the cutting water supply circuit and the hydraulic circuit. Cutting water of sufficient flow and pressure is routed from the cutting water supply circuit to the intensifier where it is pressurized up to a maximum of 90,000 psi (6,200 bar) with the cutting head valve closed or 85,000 psi (5,860 bar) with the cutting head valve open.

The directional control valves in the hydraulic system create the stroking action of each intensifier by sending pressurized hydraulic oil to one side of the hydraulic cylinder or the other. As the flow is sent to one side, hydraulic fluid is returned to the reservoir from the opposite side.

HIGH PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

INTENSIFIER ASSEMBLY II

ATTENUATOR

SAFETY

DUMP VALVE

INTENSIFIER ASSEMBLY I

DRAIN

Figure 9-1: Ultra-High Pressure Water System Circuit

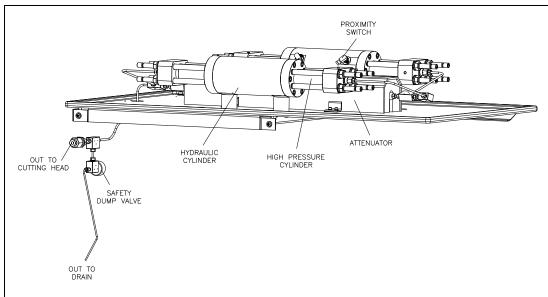
System components include two intensifier assemblies, each consisting of a double-ended hydraulic cylinder and reciprocating piston assembly; high pressure cylinders attached to each end of the hydraulic cylinder incorporate two plungers and sealing heads; a 1.6 liter capacity attenuator and a safety dump valve. Sophisticated check valves and seal assemblies ensure hydraulic oil, and the low pressure and high pressure water travel in the appropriate direction. Warning and shutdown sensors monitor strategic pressure, temperature and fluid levels to safeguard against component damage.



9.2 Operation

The directional control valve sends pressurized hydraulic oil to one side of the hydraulic cylinder. The pressurized oil pushes against the piston, moving it in one direction until it activates the proximity switch at the end of the stroke. The hydraulic flow is then sent to the opposite side of the cylinder, and the piston reverses direction until it activates the proximity switch at the opposite end of the stroke.

Figure 9-2: Ultra-High Pressure Water System

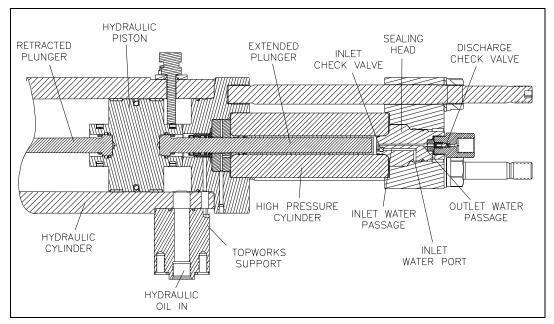


The green light on the proximity switch indicates there is power to the switch. The red light illuminates when the switch is activated. The proximity switches are magnetically activated by the presence of the metallic surface of the piston. When the switch is activated, it sends a signal to the PLC to change the flow of the directional control valve and reverse direction.

As the pressurized oil pushes the piston in one direction, the plunger on that end extends and pushes against the water in the high pressure cylinder, increasing the pressure up to 90,000 psi (6,200 bar). When the piston reverses direction, the plunger retracts and the plunger in the opposite cylinder extends to deliver the high pressure water.



Figure 9-3: High Pressure Cylinder



Low pressure water is routed through the inlet water ports to the inlet passages in the sealing heads. When the plunger retracts, the inlet check valve opens to allow water to fill the high pressure cylinder. When the plunger extends to create high pressure water, the inlet valve closes to seal the inlet passage and the discharge check valve opens to allow the high pressure water to exit the cylinder. As the plunger retracts, the discharge check valve closes.

The intensifier is a reciprocating pump. As the piston and plungers move from one side to the other, high pressure water exits one side of the intensifier as low pressure water fills the opposite side.

The high pressure water is then routed to the attenuator. The attenuator acts as a shock absorber to dampen pressure fluctuations and ensure a steady and consistent supply of water. From the attenuator, the high pressure water exits to the cutting head.

The safety dump valve releases the stored pressure in the intensifier and high pressure delivery lines. The high pressure dump valve assembly includes a normally open high pressure water valve and an electrically controlled air valve.

The normally open pneumatic dump valve is held closed by air pressure. When the air supply is interrupted and exhausted from an emergency stop, the valve opens and allows water to flow through the valve. Pressure is released in the intensifier and the high pressure water stream exits through the drain.



9.3 System Components

The following figures illustrate the individual high pressure water system components.

Figure 9-4: High Pressure Cylinder Assembly

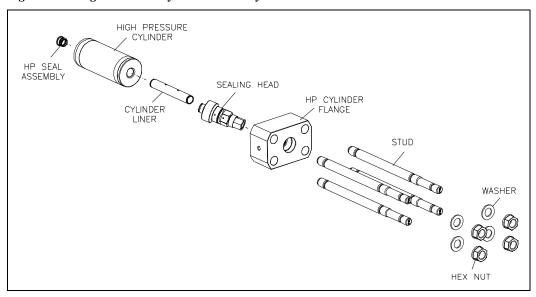


Figure 9-5: Hydraulic Cylinder Assembly

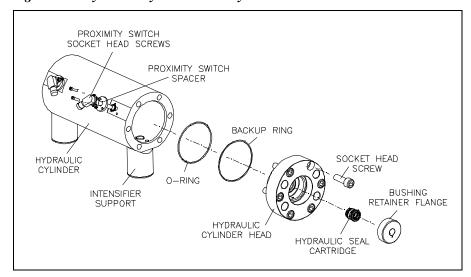
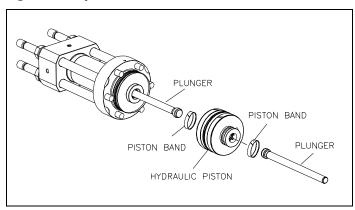




Figure 9-6: Hydraulic Piston



9.4 Service and Maintenance Overview

Never perform any type of maintenance on the high pressure water system while it is pressurized. Always turn the power off and bleed the high pressure water before servicing. Pressing the emergency stop button turns the control power off to the intensifier, and bleeds high pressure water through the dump valve.

Improper assembly can lead to the premature failure of components. Maintenance procedures must be followed carefully; components must be properly cleaned prior to assembly and tightened to the correct torque specifications.

Some high pressure components are not serviceable at the customer level, others require precise refinishing. KMT Waterjet Systems offers maintenance and refinishing services for these components.

NOTE		
Refer to Section 12, Parts List for a complete listing of replacement parts and part numbers.		



Torque Specifications

Table 9-2, Torque Specifications, details the torque specifications and tightening sequences for the high pressure components and connections.

Table 9-2 Torque Specifications High Pressure Water System

High Pressure	Cylinder	Flange
----------------------	----------	--------

Hex Nuts

4 (1-1/8") each

1st Stage

Hand Tight*
Alternating Pattern

2nd Stage

20 ft-lbs (27 Nm)*
Alternating Pattern

3rd Stage

40 ft-lbs (54 Nm)*
Alternating Pattern

Hydraulic Cylinder Head

Socket Head Screws 6 (3/4") each

Torque 170-175 ft-lbs (230-237 Nm)

Hex Key 5/8 inch

Proximity Switch

Socket Head Screws 2 (1/4") each

Torque 140-160 in-lbs (16-18 Nm)

Hex Key 3/16 inch

Intensifier Support

Socket Head Screws 4 (3/8") each

Torque 35-40 ft-lbs (47-54 Nm)

Hex Key 5/16 inch

Sealing Head

Discharge Gland Nut 150 ft-lbs (203 Nm)

Pneumatic Dump Valve

3/8-inch UHP Gland Nut75 ft-lbs (102 Nm)1/4-inch UHP Gland Nut35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)Pneumatic Actuator5 ft-lbs (7 Nm)1/4" UHP Adapter35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)



Table 9-2 Torque Specifications High Pressure Water System

Ultra-High Pressure Fittings	
1/4" UHP Gland Nut	35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)
3/8" UHP Gland Nut	75 ft-lbs (102 Nm)
9/16" UHP Gland Nut	160 ft-lbs (217 Nm)

^{*} Using the hydraulic tensioner and hand pump.

Specialized Maintenance Tools

KMT Waterjet has designed tools to facilitate the removal and installation of specialized system components. These tools are illustrated in Figure 9-7, Specialized Maintenance Tools, and part numbers are provided in Table 9-3.

Figure 9-7: Specialized Maintenance Tools

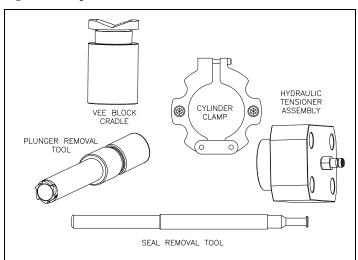


Table 9-3 Specialized Maintenance Tools High Pressure Water System

	Part Number
Plunger Removal Tool	20477460
Vee Block Cradle	20484961
Seal Removal Tool	10148674
Cylinder Clamp	20476495
Hydraulic Tensioner Assembly	20476132



9.5 High and Low Pressure Water Piping

Before performing any maintenance on the high pressure components, it is necessary to remove the high and low pressure water piping. The following procedure should be used to remove and install the piping.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before performing maintenance on the high pressure system components.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before performing maintenance.

- 1. Turn the cutting water supply off.
- 2. Loosen and remove the high pressure gland fitting connected to the discharge high pressure check valve. Move the tubing to clear the work area.
- 3. Loosen and remove the low pressure piping connected to the inlet water port on the high pressure cylinder flange.
- 4. When the required maintenance has been completed and the components reassembled, connect the low pressure water piping to the inlet water port on the flange.
- 5. Apply Pure Goop to the threads on the high pressure gland fitting. Before installing the high pressure fitting, ensure proper collar position, 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 threads should be exposed. Install and tighten the fitting to the torque specifications in Table 9-2.
- 6. Turn the cutting water supply on and check for low pressure leaks.
- 7. Remove the cutting orifice and start the machine. Operate in low pressure mode to flush the high pressure passages.
- 8. Install the orifice and operate at high pressure to check for leaks.



9.6 High Pressure Cylinder

The high pressure cylinder and associated components must be removed to service the plunger, high pressure seals, hydraulic piston and hydraulic seal cartridge.

High Pressure Cylinder Removal

Prior to removing electrical power or any high or low pressure piping, start the machine from the Maintenance Screen on the control panel. The machine will start in recirculation mode; the dump valve will open and relieve the high pressure in the system.

Press the RIGHT or LEFT arrow to extend the plunger on the end to be serviced. The plunger will extend in the selected direction, allowing full exposure when the unit is disassembled.

1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.

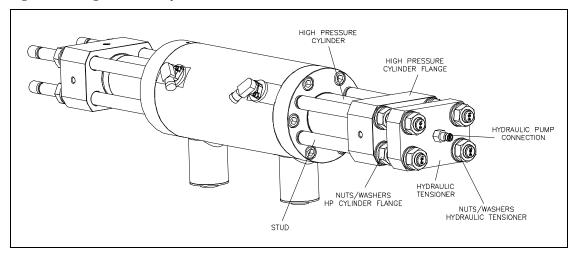


Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before proceeding.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

- 2. Disconnect the high and low pressure water piping, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.
- 3. Position the hydraulic tensioner on the end of the studs and install the washers and nuts. Torque the nuts in an alternating pattern to 10 ft-lbs (14 Nm).

Figure 9-8: High Pressure Cylinder Removal



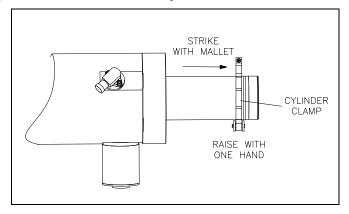


- 4. Connect the hydraulic pump to the tensioner. Tighten the pressure relief valve and apply a 10,000 psi (689 bar) load to the tensioner.
- 5. Use a 1-5/8" crowfoot to loosen the nuts on the high pressure cylinder flange. Unscrew the nuts as far as possible, leaving a 1/4" clearance between the nut and the cylinder flange.
- 6. Loosen the pressure relief valve on the hydraulic pump to relieve the pressure and disconnect the pump.
- 7. Remove the washers and nuts on the hydraulic tensioner and remove the tensioner.
- 8. Remove the cylinder flange nuts and washers from the studs.
- 9. Pull the cylinder flange over the studs to remove the flange and sealing head together.
- 10. Position the vee block cradle under the high pressure cylinder to support the weight. Pull the high pressure cylinder from the hydraulic cylinder head **using one of the following methods.**
 - a Rotate the cylinder by hand while simultaneously pulling the cylinder from the hydraulic cylinder head.



During removal, the high pressure cylinder should remain in a parallel position. If removing by hand, roll and pull the cylinder **straight** out of the hydraulic cylinder head.

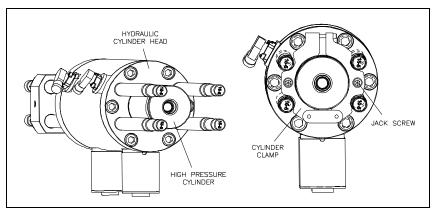
b Position and clamp the cylinder clamp at the sealing head end of the cylinder as shown below. Use one hand to lift the cylinder and strike the clamp with a rubber or plastic mallet to remove the cylinder.



c Position the cylinder clamp on the high pressure cylinder against the hydraulic cylinder head. Tighten the jack screws to push against the hydraulic cylinder head, forcing the high pressure cylinder out of the head.



Figure 9-9: High Pressure Cylinder Clamp



High Pressure Cylinder Installation

- 1. Verify that the high pressure cylinder has been adequately cleaned.
- 2. Verify that the high pressure seal assembly and cylinder liner are correctly installed.
- 3. Apply Pure Goop to the face of the bushing retainer flange and the grooved end of the high pressure cylinder. With the cylinder in a parallel position, slide the grooved end of the cylinder over the plunger and seal and into the hydraulic cylinder head until light contact is made with the high pressure seal assembly. Facing the sealing head end of the cylinder, use both hands to push the cylinder straight in until contact is made with the bushing retainer flange.



The grooved end of the high pressure cylinder must be installed toward the hydraulic cylinder. The cylinder is laser marked indicating the opposite, sealing head end of the cylinder.

HYDRAULIC PUMP

NUTS /WASHERS



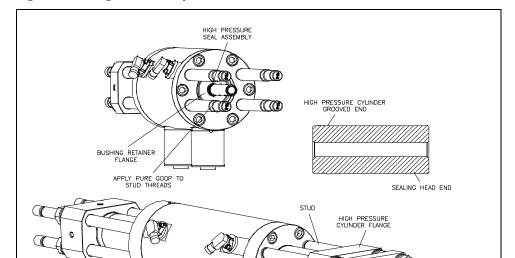


Figure 9-10: High Pressure Cylinder Installation

4. Verify that the sealing head and high pressure cylinder flange have been adequately cleaned.

NUTS/WASHERS CYLINDER FLANGE

- 5. Apply FML-2 grease to the o-ring on the sealing head.
- 6. Apply Pure Goop to the alignment surfaces on the sealing head and the high pressure cylinder. Slide the cylinder flange and sealing head into position.
- 7. Apply Pure Goop to the middle threads on the studs, install the washers and nuts and hand-tighten in an alternating pattern.
- 8. Position the hydraulic tensioner on the end of the studs, install the washers and nuts and hand-tighten in an alternating pattern. Using an alternating pattern, torque the nuts to 20 ft-lbs (27 Nm).
- 9. Connect the hydraulic pump, tighten the pressure relief valve and apply a 10,000 psi (689 bar) load to the tensioner.
- 10. Hand-tighten the cylinder flange nuts in an alternating pattern. Using an alternating pattern, torque the nuts to 20 ft-lbs (27 Nm) and then to 40 ft-lbs (54 Nm).
- 11. Loosen the pressure relief valve on the hydraulic pump to relieve the pressure and disconnect the pump.
- 12. Remove the washers and nuts on the hydraulic tensioner and remove the tensioner.



- 13. Connect the high and low pressure water piping, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.
- 14. Start the machine in low pressure mode to flush air from the high pressure components and to check for obvious leaks. After 5-10 strokes, switch to high pressure operation and check for leaks.

If leaks are detected, turn the machine off and remedy the problem. When the problem has been remedied, repeat the start up procedure, moving from low to high pressure soon after the intensifier starts pumping water. There is no further need to flush air from the system.

High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance

The seal area in the high pressure cylinder bore should be inspected and cleaned each time the high pressure seal assembly is replaced.

- 1. Clean the sealing area on the inside diameter of the high pressure cylinder and inspect the bore for rings, scratches, pits, residue or other potential leak paths.
 - Seal material or residue can build up, forming a ring. Running a fingernail across the buildup will cause it to appear as a surface flaw. Grooves or ridges are typically seal debris buildup rather than marks on the inside diameter wall of the cylinder.
- 2. Polish the inside diameter of the cylinder where the seal will locate with 600-grit wet/dry sandpaper. Hold the sandpaper on the end of your finger and move in a cylindrical wiping motion. Polish in a circumferential motion only. Do not polish or drag the sandpaper along the length of the cylinder.
- 3. Clean the residue from the inside diameter of the cylinder and re-inspect for surface defects.

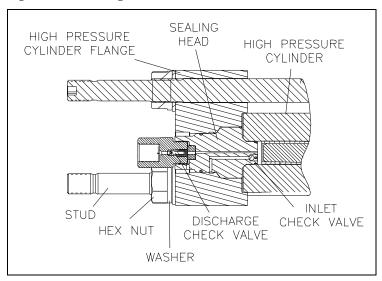
9.7 Sealing Head

The sealing head is sealed to the outboard end of the high pressure cylinder by a metal-to-metal compression seal. The studs in the high pressure cylinder flange hold the sealing head against the end of the cylinder.

The inlet and discharge check valves in the sealing head ensure the low pressure and high pressure water only travels in the appropriate direction.



Figure 9-11: Sealing Head



High Pressure Discharge Check Valve

The high pressure discharge check valve can be serviced with the sealing head either installed or removed from the high pressure cylinder flange.

1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before proceeding.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

- 2. Disconnect the high pressure water piping, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.
- 3. Use two wrenches to remove the gland nut. The poppet pin, spring and discharge poppet valve will normally remain in the gland nut when it is removed. Remove the components from the gland nut.
- 4. Use a magnet to remove the seat from the sealing head.
- 5. Inspect the poppet pin for wear and replace the pin if worn.

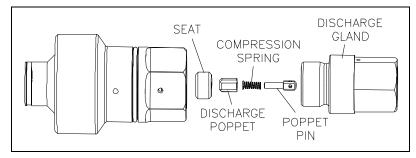


6. Inspect both faces of the seat for damage or cracking. A cracked or damaged seat must be replaced. The seat can be installed with either face toward the poppet valve. If one face is worn, but the opposite is not, the seat can be reversed, placing the new surface toward the poppet valve. A slight burr at the hole edge identifies the used side of the seat. If both faces are worn, the seat must be replaced.

NOTE

The seat, spring and poppet valve should be replaced as a set. If one component requires replacement, replace all components.

Figure 9-12: High Pressure Discharge Check Valve



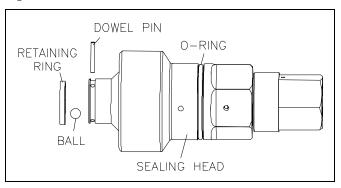
- 7. Apply a thin film of Pure Goop to both faces of the seat and install the seat into the sealing head. If the existing seat is reused, install the seat with the new surface facing the poppet valve.
- 8. Install the poppet pin and the spring, and then install the poppet valve into the gland nut. Make sure the large end of the spring is against the poppet.
- 9. Apply Pure Goop to the sealing face and the threads on the discharge gland nut and thread the gland nut into the sealing head. Hand-tighten until there is a 0.20 inch (5 mm) gap between the gland nut and the sealing head. **No threads should show.** If the gap exceeds 0.20 inch (5 mm), the poppet or seat has slipped out of position. The parts must be removed, inspected and re-assembled.
- 10. Use a crowfoot/torque wrench combination and tighten the gland nut to the torque specifications in Table 9-2.

Low Pressure Inlet Check Valve

The high pressure cylinder flange must be removed to service the inlet check valve. Follow the appropriate steps in procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Removal. When the flange has been removed, proceed with Step 1 below.



Figure 9-13: Low Pressure Inlet Check Valve



- 1. Remove sealing head from high pressure cylinder flange.
- 2. Remove the retaining ring, dowel pin and ball.
- 3. Remove the o-ring from the sealing head body.
- 4. Inspect the sealing head for scratches or wear on the contact surface and the ball seating surface. If defects are detected on the sealing head contact surface, the surface must be refinished. See the procedure, Sealing Head Maintenance.
- If defects are detected on the ball, replace the ball. If defects are detected on the ball seating surface, the sealing head must be replaced or returned to KMT Waterjet for refinishing.
- 6. If no defects are detected on the ball or seating surface, install the ball and dowel pin.
- 7. Install the retaining ring.
- 8. Inspect the assembled unit to ensure the ball moves freely.
- 9. Apply FML-2 grease to the new o-ring and install.

Sealing Head Maintenance

The sealing head should be inspected for scratches, excessive sealing damage or erosion marking on the high pressure cylinder contact surface, and on the ball seating surface. If defects are detected on the contact surface, the surface must be refinished. If defects are detected on the ball or seating surface, the sealing head can be returned to KMT Waterjet for refinishing.

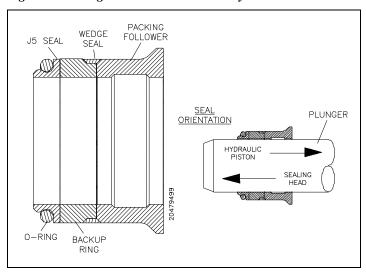
1. Clean the 45-degree surface on the cone ring with 600-grit wet/dry sandpaper, using a radial motion. It will not be possible to fully remove the main sealing marks.



9.8 High Pressure Seal Assembly

The following procedure should be used to replace the high pressure seal assembly.

Figure 9-14: High Pressure Seal Assembly



Prior to removing electrical power or any high or low pressure piping, start the machine from the Maintenance Screen on the control panel. The machine will start in recirculation mode, the dump valve will open and relieve the high pressure in the system.

Press the RIGHT or LEFT arrow to extend the plunger on the end to be serviced. The plunger will extend in the selected direction, allowing full exposure when the unit is disassembled.

1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before proceeding.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

- 2. Disconnect the high and low pressure water piping, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.
- 3. Remove the high pressure cylinder, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Removal.
- 4. Use a magnet to remove the bushing retainer flange from the hydraulic cylinder head.

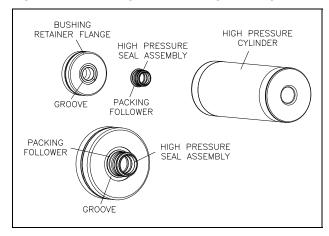


- 5. Remove the cylinder liner from the bore of the high pressure cylinder and inspect for possible heat or wear damage, or for debris. If cracks or brittleness are detected on the tabs on the ends of the liner, the liner must be replaced.
- 6. Slide the seal removal tool through the sealing head end of the high pressure cylinder and use a mallet to remove the high pressure seal assembly.
- 7. Clean and inspect the high pressure cylinder for unusual wear, cracks or pitting. From the start of the straight section, feel approximately one inch into the cylinder bore for obvious ridges or grooves. If seal debris is present, follow the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance.
- 8. Inspect the plunger surface for flaws. Rotate the plunger 360 degrees by hand while viewing light reflection on the surface to detect any dullness, streaks, pits or other defects. Run a fingernail perpendicular to the direction of the suspected flaws to determine the severity of defects. Depending on the seal life achieved with the removed seal assembly, make a judgment regarding plunger and/or cylinder replacement. If seal debris is present on the plunger, polish with 600-grit wet/dry sandpaper, using a radial motion.
- 9. Thoroughly clean the surfaces on the bushing retainer flange, the weep holes and the internal and external grooves. Install the flange in the hydraulic cylinder head with the surface groove facing the high pressure cylinder. Ensure proper orientation as illustrated below.
- 10. Install the new seal components on the plunger until contact is made with the bushing retainer flange. **Do not apply any grease to the seal components.** Ensure the proper orientation of the packing follower and wedge ring seals as illustrated in Figures 9-14 and 9-15.



Proper orientation of the bushing retainer flange and the high pressure seal is critical.

Figure 9-15: Bushing Retainer Flange and High Pressure Seal Orientation



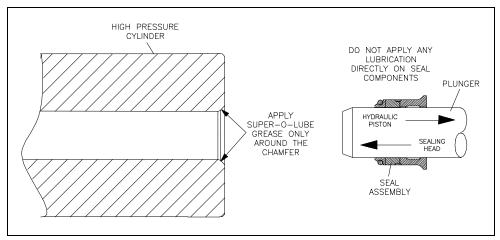


11. Apply a very light film of super-o-lube grease (P/N 20479328) at the inlet chamfer of the high pressure cylinder facing the seal components. **Do not** apply any grease for food grade applications.



Do not apply any grease directly on the seal components.

Figure 9-16: Seal Assembly Lubrication



- 12. Slide the cylinder liner over the plunger.
- 13. Install the high pressure cylinder and associated components, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Installation.
- 14. Reconnect the high and low pressure water piping and turn the low pressure water supply on.

9.9 Hydraulic Cartridge Seal and Plunger Removal

The following procedure is used to remove the hydraulic cartridge seal and the plunger.

Prior to removing electrical power or any high or low pressure piping, start the machine from the Maintenance Screen on the control panel. The machine will start in recirculation mode, the dump valve will open and relieve the high pressure in the system.

Press the RIGHT or LEFT arrow to extend the plunger on the end to be serviced. The plunger will extend in the selected direction, allowing full exposure when the unit is disassembled.

1. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.





Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before proceeding.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

- 2. Disconnect the high and low pressure water piping, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.
- 3. Remove the proximity switch on the end of the hydraulic cylinder to be serviced. This will allow the hydraulic oil to drain back to the reservoir, minimizing oil spillage. It will take approximately five minutes for the oil to drain.
- 4. Remove the high pressure cylinder, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Removal.
- 5. Remove the bushing retainer flange and clean the surfaces, weep holes and the internal and external grooves. Check the retainer flange for cracks.
- 6. Apply FML-2 grease to the o-ring and replace the proximity switch by positioning the spacer and the switch. Apply JL-M grease to the threads on the socket head screws and tighten, following the torque specifications in Table 9-2.



It is recommended that the proximity switch be reinstalled as soon as practical. Removal of the switch presents the potential of an oil spray hazard.

Ensure that the proximity switch is properly installed and secured prior to starting the machine. Failure to tighten the two hold down screws on each switch will result in the spray of hydraulic oil.

7. Thread the large end of the plunger removal tool onto the hydraulic cartridge seal and pull the cartridge out, over the plunger.



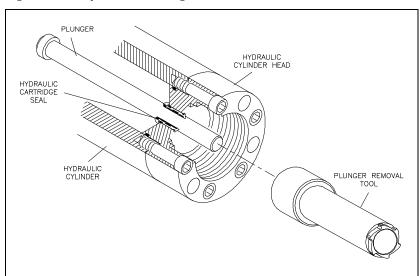
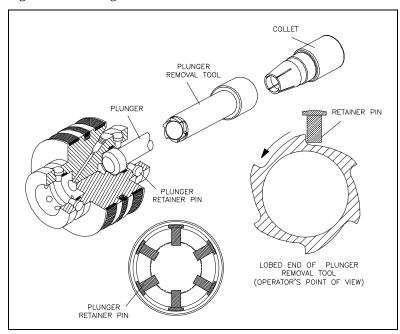


Figure 9-17: Hydraulic Cartridge Seal Removal

8. With the cartridge removed, the plunger can now be removed with the hydraulic cylinder head in place. The plunger is held in position by six retainer pins. The pins close around the plunger button to retain the plunger, and retract to release the plunger.

Clean the plunger and the ID of the collet with alcohol or a similar solvent. Partially thread the collet into the plunger removal tool and slide the removal tool over the plunger with the lobed end toward the plunger button. Note the orientation of the retainer pins on the plunger button. Align the lobes on the tool with the retainer pins as shown below. Tighten the collet. Rotate the tool counter-clockwise and pull to retract the pins, releasing the plunger from the hydraulic piston. Remove the plunger from the piston.

Figure 9-18: Plunger Retainer Pins



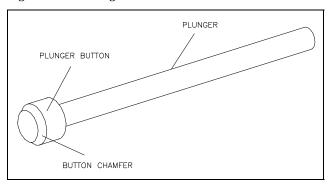


Plunger Maintenance

Plunger surfaces can become streaked with longitudinal scratches or flaws, and discolored or dull in appearance. If any of these conditions become severe, the high pressure seal assembly and possibly the hydraulic cartridge seal will leak.

Accumulation of debris on the surface of the plunger can be removed by polishing in a radial direction with 600-grit sandpaper. However, plunger surface flaws usually cannot be repaired on site. The plunger can be returned to KMT Waterjet for reconditioning.

Figure 9-19: Plunger



Plunger Installation

To install the plunger, slide the plunger removal tool over the plunger with the lobed end toward the plunger button to help center the plunger in the hydraulic cylinder head. Position the plunger in the button socket of the piston and force the plunger into place by hand. Use a flashlight to verify that all six pins are equally extended to grip the plunger button.

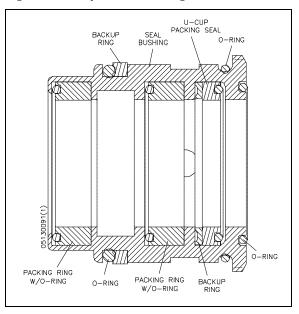
Hydraulic Cartridge Seal Installation

Seals in the hydraulic cartridge can be removed and replaced, or the complete cartridge can be replaced.

Use caution during the removal and installation of the seal components to avoid scratching the surface of the cartridge. The seal removal tool, a plastic or wooden dowel, or similar object can be used for seal removal. **Do not** use screwdrivers, wires or other metal objects that could damage the cartridge. To avoid damaging the new seals, the seal installation tool can be used for installation.



Figure 9-20: Hydraulic Cartridge Seal



- 1. Carefully remove the worn seals and o-rings from the cartridge by pushing them with a plastic or wooden dowel, or similar object. Remove the seals closest to the open ends first, and work toward the center.
- 2. Inspect the seals for unusual wear, deformation or cuts. Note any unusual buildup of solid material or debris creating possible leak paths.
- 3. Inspect the surface of the cartridge body for scratches, deformation, signs of metal-to-metal contact or other unusual wear. Carefully examine the surface of the grooves on the inside diameter. Note any scratches in the axial direction that could create a leak path.
- 4. Apply FML-2 grease to the inside and outside diameter of the cartridge body, and to the individual seal components.
- 5. Install the seals, starting in the center and working toward the ends. See Figure 9-20 for the proper orientation.
- 6. When the seal components are properly installed, apply FML-2 grease to the exposed surfaces of the seals and slide the hydraulic cartridge seal over the plunger, into the cavity of the hydraulic cylinder head.
- 7. Thoroughly clean the bushing retainer flange, including the cross-drilled weep holes and the internal and external grooves. Install the flange over the plunger with the grooved surface facing the high pressure cylinder.
- 8. Install the high pressure cylinder and associated components, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Installation.
- 9. Connect the high and low pressure water piping and turn the low pressure water supply on.



9.10 Hydraulic Piston

Two bearing rings provide wear contact between the piston and the inside diameter of the hydraulic cylinder. On each end of the piston, six retainer pins hold the plunger in position. The plunger retainer pins are held in place by a flat snap ring positioned under the piston band. Two internal check valves vent unwanted hydraulic pressure from one side of the piston to the other, preventing pressure from building behind the plunger button.

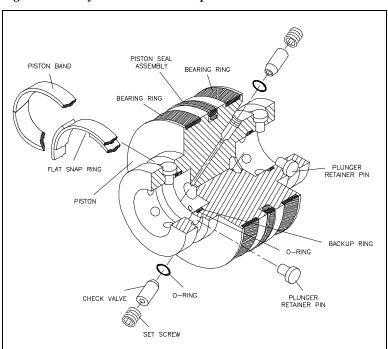


Figure 9-21: Hydraulic Piston Components

Hydraulic Piston Removal

The following procedure is used to remove the hydraulic piston.

10. Turn the machine off and observe the appropriate Lockout/Tagout procedures.



Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lockout/Tagout procedures before proceeding.

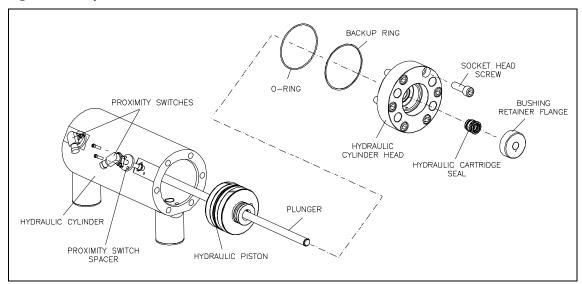
Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

11. Disconnect the high and low pressure water piping from both ends of the intensifier, following the procedure, High and Low Pressure Water Piping.



12. Remove the high pressure cylinder and associated components on each end of the intensifier, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Removal.

Figure 9-22: Hydraulic Piston Removal



- 13. Remove both of the proximity switches to prevent interference and to allow the hydraulic oil to drain back to the reservoir, minimizing oil spillage. It will take approximately five minutes for the oil to drain.
- 14. Remove the bushing retainer flange and the hydraulic cartridge seal from both hydraulic cylinder heads. It is not necessary to remove the plunger.
- 15. Loosen and remove the socket head screws in one of the hydraulic cylinder heads.
- 16. Remove the hydraulic cylinder head with the o-ring and backup ring. The mounting flat for the proximity switch provides a small lip for loosening the cylinder head.

The hydraulic cylinder head can be removed with the studs installed or removed. To remove the studs, use a pipe wrench or a pair of pliers to loosen the studs and then remove.

17. Grasp the plunger firmly and pull the piston out of the hydraulic cylinder.

Bearing Rings and Seal Assembly

- 1. Remove the plungers.
- 2. Use a smooth, dull-edged blade made from brass or similar soft metal material to remove the two bearing rings and the seal assembly.

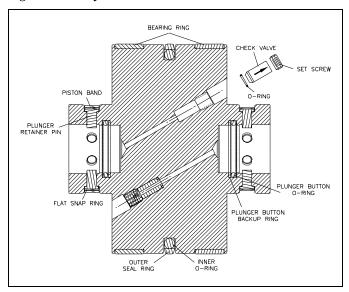


NOTE

Do not scratch the surfaces of the piston seal groove. Scratches on the sides or bottom of the groove can result in hydraulic leaks.

- 3. Inspect the bottom of the seal grooves for marks, scratches and residue buildup. Clean and/or repair the groove surfaces as required.
- 4. Apply FML-2 grease to the new bearing rings and install the rings.
- 5. The piston seal assembly consists of an inner o-ring and an outer seal ring. Apply FML-2 grease to both rings. Use the smooth, dull-edged blade to install the inner o-ring, ensuring the o-ring is not twisted after installation. Slide the outer seal ring over the metal edges and ease it into position over the o-ring.

Figure 9-23: Hydraulic Piston



Plunger Button Sockets, Seals and Retainer Pins

- 1. Remove the piston bands, the flat snap rings and plunger retainer pins on both ends of the piston.
- 2. Inspect the bands, snap rings and the pins for unusual wear or deformation. Clean and inspect the pin holes for unusual wear, deformation or hole enlargement.
- 3. Remove the plunger button o-ring and backup ring from each plunger socket. Take care not to scratch or damage the seal groove surfaces.
- 4. Clean and inspect the seal grooves for residue buildup or surface marks that could cause seal leaks.



5. Inspect the plunger button sockets for unusual wear.

NOTE
Due to the high contact force between the piston and the plunger, the plunger may make an impression in the bottom of the socket. This compression mark or indentation is normal.

- 6. Apply FML-2 grease to new plunger button backup rings and o-rings. Install the rings in the internal groove in the plunger socket. If the backup ring is not installed the plunger can be forced out of the plunger socket.
- 7. Install the retainer pins, verifying that each pin moves freely without excess side play in the pin holes.
- 8. Install the flat snap ring over the pins and then install the piston band.
- 9. Install the plungers and check the snap-in feature of the plunger attachment. Use the plunger removal tool to ensure the pins retract to release the plunger, and close to retain the plunger in a uniform manner.

Internal Check Valves

It is not necessary to service the internal check valves unless a problem is suspected. If the check valves or the internal passages in the piston require service, plunger button, seal and pin servicing is also recommended. See Figure 9-23, Hydraulic Piston.

- 1. Loosen the set screw and remove the check valves and o-rings. Clean the internal passages.
- 2. Apply FML-2 grease to a new o-ring and install the new o-ring in the check valve passage. Use a blunt, pencil-like instrument to position it in the bottom of the passage.
- 3. Clean and install a new check valve with the chamfered end toward the o-ring.
- 4. Sparingly apply Loctite, threadlocker adhesive to the set screw. Thread the screw over the check valve cartridge and tighten.

NOTE		
Excess threadlocker adhesive can clog the check valve or block the internal		
passage. To avoid excess adhesive, position the set screw on an Allen wrench and		
apply the adhesive. Hold the screw horizontal on a paper towel and rotate the		

screw to remove excess adhesive.

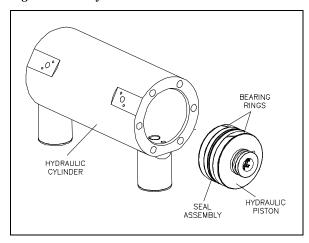
20487166 12-2011/Rev 05



Hydraulic Piston Installation

- 1. Ensure that the hydraulic cylinder bore is free of grit or contamination.
- 2. Lubricate the bearing rings and seal assembly, and lightly lubricate 2-3 inches of the cylinder bore with FML-2 grease.

Figure 9-24: Hydraulic Piston Installation



- 3. Install the piston into the hydraulic cylinder bore. If necessary, use a plastic head hammer to drive the piston into position between the holes for the proximity switches.
- 4. Install the plungers and check the snap-in feature of the plunger attachment. Use the plunger removal tool to ensure the pins retract to release the plunger, and close to retain the plunger in a uniform manner.
- 5. Verify that the o-ring and backup ring are properly positioned in the groove on both hydraulic cylinder heads, and that they are sufficiently lubricated with FML-2 grease.

If the studs have not been removed, they should be removed to facilitate the installation of the hydraulic cylinder heads.

- 6. Use a pipe wrench or a pair of pliers to loosen the studs and then remove.
- 7. Position the hydraulic cylinder heads in the ends of the hydraulic cylinder. Apply JL-M grease to the threads on the socket head screws. Install the screws in each hydraulic cylinder head and tighten, following the torque specifications in Table 9-2.
- 8. Replace the hydraulic cartridge seal and bushing retainer flange in both hydraulic cylinder heads.



9. Apply FML-2 grease to the o-ring and replace the proximity switches by positioning the spacers and the switches. Apply JL-M grease to the threads on the socket head screws and tighten, following the torque specifications in Table 9-2.



Ensure that the proximity switches are properly installed and secured prior to starting the motor. Failure to tighten the two hold down screws on each switch will result in the spray of hydraulic oil.

- 10. Apply Pure Goop to the threads on the studs, install the studs in the hydraulic cylinder head and hand-tighten.
- 11. Install the high pressure cylinders and associated components, following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Installation.
- 12. Connect the high and low pressure water piping. And turn the low pressure water supply on.

9.11 Hydraulic Cylinder Maintenance

The inside diameter surface of the hydraulic cylinder should be inspected for wear grooves and surface finish whenever the hydraulic cylinder heads are removed. Excessive grooving is indicative of piston seal wear.

9.12 High Pressure Attenuator

The high pressure attenuator is not serviceable at the customer level. KMT Waterjet Systems tests the seals in the attenuator at pressures exceeding normal operating pressure, making disassembly difficult. If the attenuator develops a high pressure water leak, it should be replaced.



9.13 High Pressure Dump Valve

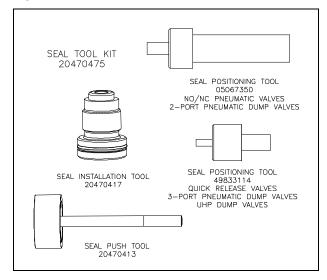
The high pressure dump valve assembly includes a normally open high pressure water valve and a solenoid operated air valve. The following procedure is recommended for servicing the high pressure dump valve. Failure to follow these procedures will cause damage to the stem, valve seat, or both.



The high pressure dump valve is a safety device designed to instantly release high pressure from the system. **Proper maintenance is imperative** to prevent potential personal injury.

Figure 9-25, Pneumatic Valve Seal Tools, illustrates the special tools recommended for this procedure.

Figure 9-25: Pneumatic Valve Seal Tools



Pneumatic Control Dump Valve

For reliable operation the valve seat, seal assembly, brass backup ring and stem shall always be replaced at the same time. The SST backup ring can be reused.

Before proceeding, disconnect and lockout the main power supply and the electrical enclosure; and ensure that all high pressure water and hydraulic pressure has been bled from the system.



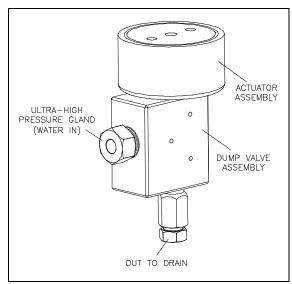


Severe injury can result if the machine is not properly locked out. Observe electrical Lock Out/Tag Out procedures before proceeding.

Ensure all pressure is relieved or blocked from the hydraulic and high pressure circuits before proceeding.

- 1. Turn the air supply off.
- 2. Remove the air supply hose, and the electrical connection to the solenoid valve.

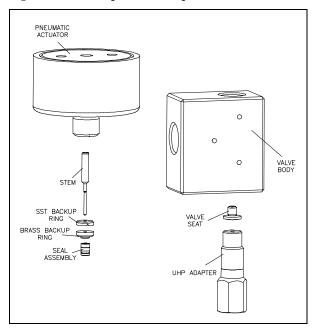
Figure 9-26: High Pressure Dump Valve



- 3. Loosen and remove the high pressure gland connection and the drain connection.
- 4. Remove the valve and actuator assembly from the machine.

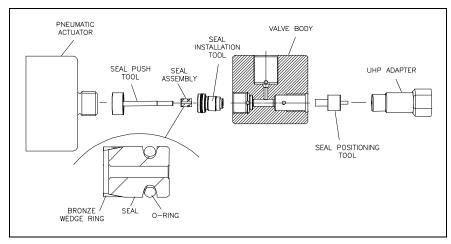


Figure 9-27: Dump Valve Components



- 5. Loosen the cylinder head on the actuator. Unscrew and remove the actuator from the valve body.
- 6. Unscrew the high pressure adapter and remove the adapter and valve seat.
- 7. Remove the stem, SST backup ring and brass backup ring from the valve body.
- 8. Remove the seal assembly by pushing it with the seal push tool (P/N 20470413). **The assembly must be pushed out through the actuator port in the top of the valve body.**
- 9. **Discard** the stem, brass backup ring, seal assembly and valve seat.
- 10. Clean and inspect the valve body, being careful not to damage or scratch the bore.

Figure 9-28: Valve Seal Installation



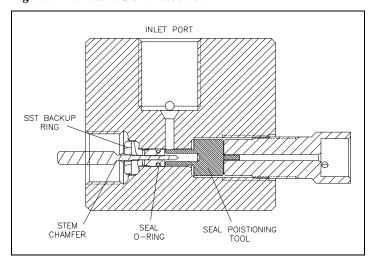


- 11. Place the seal positioning tool into the end of the valve body as shown above. Thread the high pressure adapter into the valve body until light contact is made with the positioning tool. **Tighten finger-tight only.** See Figure 9-28, Valve Seal Installation.
- 12. Apply Pure Goop anti-seize compound to the threads on the seal installation tool. Screw the seal installation tool into the threads of the valve body. **Tighten finger-tight only.** See Figure 9-28, Valve Seal Installation.
- 13. Lubricate the seal and the o-ring with FML-2 food grade grease. Insert the seal and o-ring, with the bronze wedge ring, into the seal installation tool. Insert the o-ring end of the seal first so the tapered end of the seal (wedge ring end) faces the actuator. The tapered end of the seal must face the actuator. See Figure 9-28, Valve Seal Installation.
- 14. Use the seal push tool to push the seal assembly into the bore of the valve body until the seal makes light contact with the positioning tool.
- 15. Remove the push tool and the installation tool from the valve body.
- 16. Install the existing SST backup ring and a new brass backup ring on a new stem. The vee groove on the SST backup ring must face toward the brass backup ring. The small OD of the brass backup ring must face toward the seal assembly.
- 17. Apply FML-2 grease to the tip of the stem and insert the stem with the backup rings into the top of the valve body so the stem enters the ID of the seal assembly. **Insert the stem until the chamfer on the stem is seated against the SST backup ring. See Figure 9-29. Valve Stem Placement.**



Do not push the o-ring on the seal assembly past the inlet port on the valve body. This will damage the seal o-ring.

Figure 9-29: Valve Stem Placement





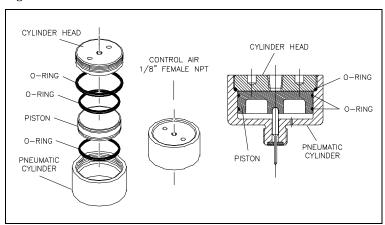
- 18. Remove the high pressure adapter and the seal positioning tool.
- 19. Apply Pure Goop anti-seize compound to the threads of the actuator and carefully thread it into the valve body, guiding the stem head into the hole in the actuator. Turn the actuator clockwise until resistance is felt. Reverse the actuator 1/4-turn, and give it a quick spin clockwise to seat it. **Hand-tighten only, 5 ft-lbs (7 Nm)**.
- 20. Apply Pure Goop anti-seize compound to all surfaces, except the ID, of a new valve seat. Install the seat into the opposite end of the valve body, inserting the small OD first.
- 21. Apply anti-seize compound to the threads on the high pressure adapter. Install the adapter and torque to 35 ft-lbs (47 Nm).
- 22. Replace the 1/4-inch gland nut and collar and torque to 35 ft-lbs (47 Nm).
- 23. Apply anti-seize compound to the threads on the 3/8-inch high pressure gland fitting. Install the collar and the gland fitting and torque to 75 ft-lbs (102 Nm).
- 24. Install the air supply hose and the electrical connection to the solenoid valve. Turn the air pressure to the actuator on and test the valve for leaks and proper operation.



Pneumatic Actuator

The following procedure is used to service the pneumatic actuator.

Figure 9-30: Pneumatic Actuator



1. Unscrew and remove the cylinder head using a strap wrench and a pin spanner. Remove the piston from the cylinder.



Do not install the pneumatic cylinder in a vise to remove the cylinder head. This may distort the body and seize the piston, preventing proper operation.

- 2. Remove the o-ring on the cylinder head. Apply FML-2 grease to a new o-ring and install.
- 3. Remove the two o-rings on the piston. Apply FML-2 grease to two new o-rings and install.
- 4. Install the piston in the pneumatic cylinder. Apply anti-seize compound to the threads on the cylinder head and screw it into the pneumatic cylinder.



9.14 Weep Holes

High pressure seals and connections fail gradually and begin leaking slowly. Weep holes are located at every threaded high pressure connection to provide a vent for internal leaks. Water or oil dripping from a weep hole indicates one or more internal components are beginning to fail.

Table 9-4 lists the location of the weep hole, the possible source of the leak and the corrective action required.

Table 9-4 Weep Holes High Pressure Water System

Location	Indication	Comments		
Hydraulic Cylinder Head				
Hydraulic oil leaking from the weep hole in the hydraulic cylinder head	Failed hydraulic cartridge seal	Replace the cartridge seal. If the leak persists, check the plunger for linear scratches or scoring.		
Water leaking from the weep hole on the hydraulic cylinder	Failed high pressure seal assembly	Replace the high pressure seal assembly.		
head flange	Damaged plunger	Check the plunger for longitudinal scratches or flaws. If detected, replace the plunger or return to KMT for evaluation.		
	Seal material buildup on plunger	Polish the plunger surface following the procedure, Plunger Maintenance.		
	Damaged high pressure cylinder	Check for scratches, grooves or material buildup on the inside diameter of the cylinder. If detected, polish the bore following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance.		
		Check the inside diameter of the cylinder for expansion where the high pressure seal assembly is located. If detected, replace the cylinder.		



Table 9-4 Weep Holes High Pressure Water System

riigii Fressure Water System					
Location	Indication	Comments			
Sealing Head					
Water leaking from the weep hole in the sealing head	Seat in the discharge check valve is not sealing properly	Make sure the gland nut is tightened to the proper torque specification.			
		Inspect the seat, sealing head and gland nut for cracks.			
	Internal crack in sealing head	Replace the sealing head.			
		A cracked sealing head can result in water leaking from the high pressure outlet passage to the low pressure inlet passages.			
		The sealing head body can become extremely hot.			
	Improper torque on gland nut	Tighten the gland nut to the proper torque specification.			
	Erosion or scratches on the contact surface of the sealing head, or on the gland nut where the seat makes contact	Polish the surfaces following the procedure, Sealing Head Maintenance.			
Water leaking from the weep hole in the gland nut	High pressure piping gland nut is not tight and is not sealing properly	Tighten the gland nut to the proper torque specification.			
	Improper high pressure piping connection	Check the number of exposed threads past the collar on the high pressure piping. Only 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 threads should be exposed.			
		Check high pressure piping for damage, cracks or deformation.			
		Inspect the gland nut for deformation of the threads.			
	Damaged sealing head gland nut	Check the gland nut for cracks due to fatigue. If cracks are detected, replace the gland nut.			



Table 9-4 Weep Holes High Pressure Water System

Location	Indication	Comments
High Pressure Cylinder Flange		
Water leaking from the weep holes in the high pressure cylinder flange	Damaged high pressure cylinder	Check for scratches or grooves on the 45-degree cone seal surface. If detected, polish to remove following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance.
	External crack in sealing head	Replace the sealing head.
	Damaged sealing head	Check for scratches or grooves on the 45-degree surface of the sealing head. If detected, polish the surface following the procedure, Sealing Head Maintenance.
	Improper torque on studs	Re-torque the studs to the proper torque specification.



SECTION 10 TROUBLESHOOTING

10.1 Overview

The troubleshooting guide will help identify the probable cause of a system malfunction and assist in providing corrective action. The following symptoms are discussed in this section:

- 1. High boosted water temperature
- 2. Booster pump pressure drop is greater than 30 psi (2 bar) during stroke condition
- 3. Outlet booster pump pressure is falling below 60 psi (4 bar)
- 4. Inlet water flow is poor and the filter housing is not filling completely
- 5. Water is leaking around the bleed valve on the filter head
- 6. High oil temperature resulting in shutdown
- 7. Low oil level resulting in shutdown
- 8. Restricted or no cooling flow
- 9. Hydraulic pressure but no high pressure water pressure
- 10. Erratic fluctuations in the operating pressure, or inability to reach or maintain set pressure
- 11. No hydraulic oil pressure
- 12. Pump shaft will not turn
- 13. Pump will not start
- 14. Console display and lights do not illuminate
- 15. Pump quits running
- 16. No control power
- 17. Red light on operator's console is flashing
- 18. Abnormal fluctuations in high pressure water signal
- 19. Hot surfaces on the high pressure cylinder components
- 20. Low cutting water supply pressure
- 21. Low cutting water pressure
- 22. Hydraulic oil leaking from the weep hole in the hydraulic cylinder head
- 23. Water leaking from the weep hole on the hydraulic cylinder head flange
- 24. Water leaking from the weep hole in the sealing head
- 25. Water leaking from the weep hole in the sealing head gland nut
- 26. Water leaking from the weep holes in the high pressure cylinder flange



10.2 Troubleshooting Guide

Listen to the machine and observe it in operation. Learn to recognize the normal sounds and operating conditions of the system. Carefully define the symptom of the problem. Locate the symptom on the troubleshooting guide that most closely corresponds to the problem.

If the symptoms in the guide do not correspond to the malfunction, or if the problem is not resolved by the recommended corrective action, contact the KMT Customer Service Department for assistance.

	SL Fro Troubleshooting Guide				
	Malfunction	Indication	Comments		
1.	High boosted water temperature	Orifice is blocked with debris			
		Long deadhead condition			
		Insufficient water supply			
		Booster pump temperature switch malfunction			
2.	Booster pump pressure drop is greater than 30 psi	Inlet water pressure or flow is low			
	(2 bar) during stroke condition	Filter element is dirty and needs to be replaced			
		Booster pump is starting to fail	If the pressure consistently drops below 60 psi (4 bar) the pump will need to be replaced.		
3.	Outlet booster pump pressure is falling below 60	Inlet water pressure is low			
	psi (4 bar)	Filter element is dirty and needs to be replaced			
		Booster pump needs to be adjusted, or replaced	Booster pump should be adjusted to 120 psi (8 bar) when deadheaded.		
4.	Inlet water flow is poor and the filter housing is not filling completely	Pipe sizing for inlet cutting water should be checked for pressure and flow	Cutting water supply will be lacking capacity or flow.		
5.	Water is leaking around the bleed valve on the filter head	O-ring that closes the passage has deteriorated	A small o-ring under the valve can deteriorate causing the passage to remain open. The oring can be replaced by removing the screw and spring on the underneath side.		



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments	
6.	High oil temperature resulting in shutdown	Cooling water flow is restricted	Check cooling water source for proper temperature and flow rate.	
		Water modulating valve is stuck open or closed	Replace the valve.	
		Scale build up in the heat exchanger has restricted the flow	The heat exchanger will need to be flushed or replaced.	
7.	Low oil level resulting in shutdown		Check the level gauge.	
	shudown		Check for hydraulic leaks.	
			Check the level switch.	
8.	Restricted or no cooling flow	Check cooling water flow to and from the heat exchanger	The water pressure differential across the heat exchanger requires a minimum of 35 psi (2.4 bar) for flow through the exchanger.	
		Water modulating valve is	Replace the valve.	
		stuck or out of adjustment	Adjust the valve.	



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
9.	Hydraulic pressure but no high pressure water pressure	Proximity switch failure	From the Maintenance Screen on the control panel, jog the intensifier left and right and verify that the red light comes on at both proximity switches.
		I/O relay failure	From the Maintenance Screen on the control panel, jog the intensifier left and right and verify that the green light comes on at both directional valve solenoids.
		Coil failure on the directional control valve	Check the coils on the directional valve with a volt meter to verify if they are good or bad.
		PLC failure	If there are inputs from the proximity switches, but no outputs, contact the KMT Customer Service Department for a logic review and verification of PLC failure.
10.	Erratic fluctuations in the operating pressure, or inability to reach or maintain set pressure	The screen in the proportional pressure valve is blocked with debris	Remove the valve and clean the screen following the maintenance procedure in Section 7, Hydraulic System.
11.	No hydraulic oil pressure	The high and low limit compensators on the hydraulic pump are blocked with debris and are not controlling the swashplate	Disassemble the compensators, clean and inspect the components following the maintenance procedure in Section 7, Hydraulic System.
		Incorrect motor rotation	Check the motor rotation.
12.	Pump shaft will not turn	The flexible coupling has failed	Replace the flexible coupling.
		One of the hydraulic pumps has seized	Replace the hydraulic pump.



	SL Pro Troubleshooting Guide			
	Malfunction	Indication	Comments	
13.	Pump will not start	Pump will not start Emergency stop button is depressed	Pull the E-STOP button out and press the RESET button.	
			Check all remote E-STOP buttons.	
		Main power is disconnected	Check the main power and verify that the main power disconnect is on.	
		Control power has been interrupted	Check the power supply circuit for a tripped breaker.	
			Check the input and output of the 24 volt DC power supply.	
			Check the 2K1 relay.	
		A protection fault has been activated	Check the display panel for fault messages.	
		Motor overload has been tripped	Check the status of the softstarter. Identify the source of the overload and remedy the problem. Reset the softstarter.	
		Inlet water valve is turned off	Press the RESET button on the Run Screen to reset the water valve.	
14.	Console display and lights do not illuminate	Emergency stop button is depressed	Pull the E-STOP button out and press the RESET button.	
			Check all remote E-STOP buttons.	
		Main power is disconnected	Check the main power and verify that the main power disconnect is on.	
		Control power is not available	Check the power supply circuit for a tripped breaker.	
			Check the input and output of the 24 volt DC power supply.	
			Check the 2K1 relay.	



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
15.	Pump quits running	Unsafe operation has been detected	Check the display panel for fault messages.
		Electrical power has been interrupted	Check the power supply circuit for a tripped breaker.
			Check the input and output of the 24 volt DC power supply.
			Verify that power is available at the main power source.
			Check the 2K1 relay coil.
			Check the status of the softstarter.
		Motor overload has been tripped	Check the status of the softstarter. Identify the source of the overload and remedy the problem. Reset the softstarter.
16.	No control power	Circuit breaker has been tripped	Check the input and output of all circuit breakers.
		Power supply fault	Check the input and output voltages at the power supply.
		Emergency stop button is depressed	Pull the E-STOP button out and press the RESET button.
			Check all remote E-STOP buttons.
		Master control relay is not energized	Verify that the contactor coil is pulling in on the master control relay.
		Contact set failure on the master control relay	Verify that the contact sets on the master control relay are changing states when the relay is energized.



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
17.	Red light on operator's console is flashing	An alarm condition has occurred	Check the display panel for fault messages.
			Refer to Section 4, Operation, for additional information regarding warning and alarm conditions and recovery procedures.
18.	Abnormal fluctuations in high pressure water signal	Large, worn or damaged orifice	Make sure the orifice does not exceed the capacity of the pump.
			Make sure the orifice is in good working condition. Verify that the jewel is installed in the orifice mount.
		Check valve leakage	Inspect the discharge check valves in the sealing heads.
			Inspect the inlet check valves in the sealing heads.
		Seal leakage	Inspect the high pressure seal on the plunger.
			Inspect the sealing head-to-cylinder sealing surfaces.
		Hydraulic control malfunction	Check the operation of the hydraulic relief valve.
			Verify that the directional control valve is shifting properly.
			Check the operation of the proximity switches.



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments	
19.	Hot surfaces on the high pressure cylinder components	Leaking discharge check valve	Inspect the condition of the seat, poppet valve, spring, poppet pin and sealing head surface on the discharge end of the sealing heads.	
		Leaking inlet check valve	Inspect the condition of the poppet valve, poppet retainer and the spring, if applicable, on the inlet end of the sealing heads.	
		Damaged sealing head	Check the cone flange surface of the sealing head for scratches or mechanical damage and replace if necessary.	
		Damaged high pressure cylinder	Check the high pressure cylinder for cracks.	
20.	Low cutting water supply pressure	Restricted water supply	Check cutting water supply flow and pressure.	
		Clogged water filter	Check the condition of the low pressure water filter and replace the filter element if necessary.	
		Trapped air	Bleed the air from the cutting water plumbing.	
21.	Low cutting water pressure	Low hydraulic pressure setting	Check pressure setting on the Run Screen.	
			Check voltage to the proportional valve.	
		Collapsed element in the high pressure line filter	Check the element in the high pressure line filter.	
22.	Hydraulic oil leaking from the weep hole in the hydraulic cylinder head	Failed hydraulic cartridge seal	Replace the cartridge seal. If the leak persists, check the plunger for linear scratches or scoring.	



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
23.	Water leaking from the weep hole on the hydraulic	Failed high pressure seal assembly	Replace the high pressure seal assembly.
	cylinder head flange	Damaged plunger	Check the plunger for longitudinal scratches or flaws. If detected, replace the plunger or return to KMT Waterjet for evaluation and rework.
		Seal material buildup on plunger	Polish the plunger surface following the procedure, Plunger Maintenance, detailed in Section 9, High Pressure Water System.
		Damaged high pressure cylinder	Check for scratches, grooves or material buildup on the inside diameter of the cylinder. If detected, polish the bore following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance, detailed in Section 9, High Pressure Water System.
			Check the inside diameter of the cylinder for expansion where the high pressure seal assembly is located. If detected, replace the cylinder.



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
24.	Water leaking from the weep hole in the sealing head	Seat in the discharge check valve is not sealing properly	Make sure the gland nut is tightened to the proper torque specification.
			Inspect the seat, sealing head and gland nut for scratches, erosion or cracks.
		Improper torque on gland nut	Tighten the gland nut to the proper torque specification.
		Internal crack in sealing head	Replace the sealing head.
			A cracked sealing head can result in water leaking from the high pressure outlet passages to the low pressure inlet passages.
			The sealing head body can become extremely hot.
		Erosion or scratches on the contact surface of the sealing head, or on the gland nut where the seat makes contact	Polish the surfaces following the procedure, Sealing Head Maintenance, detailed in Section 9, High Pressure Water System.
25.	Water leaking from the weep hole in the sealing head gland nut	High pressure piping gland nut is not tight and is not sealing properly	Tighten the gland nut to the proper torque specification.
		Improper high pressure piping connection	Check the number of exposed threads past the collar on the high pressure piping. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 threads should be exposed.
			Check high pressure piping for damage, cracks or deformation.
			Inspect the gland nut for deformation of the threads.
		Damaged sealing head gland nut	Check the gland nut for cracks due to fatigue. If cracks are detected, replace the gland nut.



	Malfunction	Indication	Comments
26.	Water leaking from the weep holes in the high pressure cylinder flange	Damaged high pressure cylinder	Check for scratches or grooves on the 45-degree cone seal surface. If detected, polish to remove following the procedure, High Pressure Cylinder Maintenance, detailed in Section 9, High Pressure Water System. Replace the high pressure cylinder.
		External crack in sealing head	Replace the sealing head.
		Damaged sealing head	Check for scratches or grooves on the 45-degree surface of the sealing head. If detected, polish the surface following the procedure, Sealing Head Maintenance, detailed in Section 9, High Pressure Water System.
		Improper torque on studs	Re-torque the studs to the proper torque specification.



10.3 Softstarter

A flashing red LED indicates a fault, either internal to the softstarter, or with the incoming power or motor. The number of flashes in sequence indicates the fault.

Softstarter Troubleshooting Guide

	Softstarter 1 roubleshooting Guide				
1.	Pre-start Motor fails to start	LED off	Check control power connections and the power source to the softstarter.		
	Motor attempts to start, but aborts before up-to-speed	LED on	Check presence of line power.		
		LED flashing one time; overload	Identify the source of the overload and remedy. Reset the softstarter.		
	Motor stops inadvertently	LED flashing two times; over temperature	Allow time for unit to cool.		
		LED flashing three times; phase reversal	Motor turning wrong direction. Reverse two incoming lines.		
		LED flashing four times; phase loss/open load	Check line and load connections to the softstarter, contactors and motor.		
			Confirm that 3-phase is present.		
		LED flashing five times; phase imbalance	Check the line current present in each phase.		
			The unit will trip if imbalance is >50%.		
		LED flashing six times; shorted SCR	Perform continuity check across the power poles L1-T1, L2-T2, L3-T3.		
			Remove line power and load connections before taking measurements. Measurements should exceed 10k for good power pole.		



SECTION 11 SPECIFICATIONS

11.1 Overview

Comprehensive lists of specifications for the SL Pro 125 are provided in this section.

Table 11-1 SL Pro 125

	Motor Horsepower Rating	
Model	HP	Kw
SL Pro 125	125	93

11.2 Installation Specifications

Environment

Installation location	Indoors
Air borne dust/contaminants	Minimal
Ambient temperature	
Minimum storage	36° F (2° C)
Minimum operating	40° F (5° C)
Maximum operating	104° F (40° C)
Maximum relative humidity* (at maximum operating temperature)	95%

^{*}Note: When the relative humidity is above 50%, the oil in the reservoir should be checked frequently for water content.

Sound Level

Sound level [dB(A)]	82.0



Equipment Dimensions and Weights

Horsepower	Length	Width	Height	Weight
125 HP	88.00" (2,235 mm)	59.09" (1,500 mm)	61.12" (1,552 mm)	6,850 lbs (3,107 kg)
With doors open		104.00" (2,641 mm)		

Service Connections

		i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
	Connection	Height
Drain	1/2" NPT	11.68" (297 mm)
Cutting Water In	1/2" NPT	16.68" (424 mm)
Cooling Water In	1/2" NPT	21.68" (551 mm)
Cooling Water Out	1/2" NPT	26.68" (678 mm)
Plant Air In	1/4" NPT	34.93" (887 mm)
Cutting Water Out	9/16" UHP	38.12" (968 mm)
Contaminated Waste Drain	1/2" NPT	40.93" (1,040 mm)

All service connections are made on the rear bulkhead of the machine. The intensifier requires two incoming water sources, cooling water and cutting water; two drain lines, cooling water and wastewater; a high pressure discharge line, and an air supply line.

Plant Air

The facility compressed air connection should provide clean, dry air regulated to 85 psi (5.9 bar). Air usage is minimal, normally less than 1 scf/m.

The following table provides specifications for each ISO air quality classification. KMT recommends adherence to Quality Class 4.

Table 11-2 ISO Air Quality Classifications

190 mi Quanty Classifications				
ISO Quality Class	Maximum Particle Size (microns)	Maximum Pressure Dew Point (water @ 100 psi)	Maximum Oil Content (Mg/m³)	
1	0.1	-94° F (-60° C)	0.01	
2	1	-40° F (-40° C)	0.1	
3	5	-4° F (-20° C)	1	
4	15	+38° F (+3° C)	5	



Table 11-2 ISO Air Quality Classifications

	ISO Quality Class	Maximum Particle Size (microns)	Maximum Pressure Dew Point (water @ 100 psi)	Maximum Oil Content (Mg/m³)
	5	40	+45° F (+7° C)	25
5 40 +45° F (+7° C) 25	6		+50° F (+10° C)	

11.3 Water Specifications

Cutting Water Supply (Low Pressure Water System)

Maximum consumption	9.2 gpm (34.8 L/min)
1	
Minimum inlet water pressure	35 psi (2.4 bar) flowing
Maximum inlet water pressure	80 psi (5.5 bar)
Maximum outlet water pressure	120 psi (8.3 bar)
Booster pump factory set inlet pressure	58 psi (4 bar)
Booster pump factory set outlet pressure	120 psi (8.3 bar)
Optimum inlet water temperature	65° F (18° C)
Maximum inlet water temperature	85° F (29° C)
Low inlet water pressure	30 psi (2 bar)
Low booster pressure	60 psi (4 bar)
Booster pump overheat	128° F (53° C)



Cooling Water Supply (Recirculation System)

Reservoir capacity	110 gal (416 L)
Low oil level shutdown	75 gal (284 L)
Maximum consumption at 75° F (24° C)	5.0 gpm (18.9 L/min)
Total heat rejection	76,000 BTU/hr
Minimum operating oil temperature	60° F (15° C)
Optimum operating oil temperature	115° F (46° C)
Hot oil shutdown (maximum operating oil temperature)	144° F (62° C)
Minimum inlet cooling water pressure	35 psi (2.4 bar)
Maximum inlet cooling water pressure	100 psi (6.9 bar)
Oil filtration rating (Beta filtration rating)	β ₁₀ ≥100*
Fluid cleanliness rating (ISO fluid cleanliness rating))	17/14**
Nominal recirculation pressure	30 psi (2 bar)
Recommended oil type	
General service	Mobil DTE 26, Grade 68
	Conoco Hydroclear TM multi-purpose R&O
Food service	Fuchs/Geralyn AW68

^{*} *Note:* For each particle per milliliter downstream of the filer greater than 10 microns, there are 100 particles per milliliter larger than 10 microns upstream of the filter.

- 17 <1,300 particles per milliliter, >5 microns
- 14 <160 particles per milliliter, >15 microns

^{**}Note: Indicates ISO 4406 range numbers for maximum permissible number of particles per milliliter, greater than 5 and 15 microns.



Water Quality Standards

The quality of the inlet cutting water supply is one of the most important factors affecting component life and performance. Water treatment requirements can be determined by a water analysis.

The cutting water supply must meet the following standards. A high concentration of dissolved solids, especially calcium, silica and chlorides will affect high pressure component life.

Table 11-3 Water Quality Standards

water Quanty Standards				
Constituent (mg/l or ppm)	Minimum Requirement	Best		
Alkalinity	25	10		
Calcium	5	0.5		
Chloride	15	1		
Free Chlorine	1	0.05		
Iron	0.1	0.01		
Magnesium as Mg	0.1	0.1		
Manganese as Mn	0.1	0.1		
Nitrate	25	10		
Silica	10	1		
Sodium	10	1		
Sulfate	25	1		
TDS*	100	35**		
Total Hardness	10	1		
рН	6.5-8.5	6.5-8.5		
Turbidity (NTU)	5	1		

^{*} Note: Total dissolved solids

^{**}Note: Do not reduce the TDS beyond this amount or the water will be too aggressive.



Table 11-4 Water Impurities

Constituent	Chemical Formula	Comments
Alkalinity	Bicarbonate (HCO ₃) Carbonate (CO ₃)	Acid neutralizing capacity of water. Foaming and carryover of solids, causes embrittlement of
	Hydrate (OH), expressed as CaCO ₃	steel, can produce CO ₂ , a source of corrosion.
Calcium	Ca	When dissolved makes water hard; contributes to the formation of scale.
Chloride	CI	Adds to solid content and increases corrosive character of water; in relative percentage presence with oxygen induces stress corrosion cracking.
Free Chlorine	Cl ₂	Oxidizing agent; can attack elastomeric seals and damage reverse osmosis (RO) membranes.
Iron	Fe ⁺⁺ (ferrous) Fe ⁺⁺⁺ (ferric)	Discolors water or precipitation; source of scale and erosion.
Magnesium as Mg		When dissolved makes water hard; contributes to the formation of scale.
Manganese as Mn	Mn ⁺⁺	Discolors water or precipitation; source of scale and erosion.
Nitrate	NO_3	Adds to solid content; effect is not generally significant industrially.
Silica	SiO_2	Causes scale
Sodium	Na	Found naturally; introduced to water in the ion exchange water softening process.
Sulfate	SO_4	Adds to solid content; combines with calcium to form calcium sulfate scale.
TDS		Measure of the total amount of dissolved matter in water.
Total Hardness	CaCO ₃	Sum of all hardness constituents in water; typically expressed as their equivalent concentration of calcium carbonate; primarily due to calcium and magnesium in solution, but may include small amounts of metal. Carbonate hardness is usually due to magnesium and calcium bicarbonate; non-carbonate hardness is due to sulfates and chlorides.
pН		Intensity of the acidic or alkaline solids in water; pH scale runs from 0, highly acidic, to 14, highly alkaline; with 7 being neutral.



11.4 Electrical Specifications

Electrical System

Motor type TEFC (Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled)

Controls

Voltage 24 volts DC
Power supply 5 amps DC

Ampacity and Power Voltage Requirements

Power Voltage	Motor Horsepower	Full Load Amps	Circuit Breaker Amps	
460/3/60	125	137	175	

11.5 Hydraulic and High Pressure Water System Specifications

Hydraulic System

Maximum operating pressure	2,400 psi (165 bar)
Main system relief valve	2,610 psi (180 bar)

High Pressure Water System

DI C	0.07571(00
Plunger diameter	0.875" (22 mm)
Piston diameter	5.50" (139.7 mm)
Intensification ratio	38.5:1
Maximum flow rate	
60,000 psi (4,137 bar)	2.30 gpm (8.71 L/min)
85,000 psi (5,860 bar)	1.53 gpm (5.79 L/min)
Minimum outlet pressure	20,000 psi (1,380 bar)
Maximum outlet pressure with cutting head valve open	85,000 psi (5,860 bar)
Maximum outlet pressure with cutting head valve closed	90,000 psi (6,200 bar)



High Pressure Water System

Pneumatic Control Valve	
Maximum water pressure	90,000 psi (6,200 bar)
Minimum air pressure	85 psi (5.9 bar)
Maximum air pressure	100 psi (6.9 bar)
Maximum flow rate	1.0 cfm (0.028) m ³ /min

Orifice Capacity

The following tables provide horsepower requirements for some of the more popular orifices.

Table 11-5 Single Orifice Diameter

Single Office Diameter					
	Horse	otor epower ting	Maximum Operating	Maximum Single Orifice Diameter	
Model	HP	Kw	Pressure	(at full pressure)	
SL Pro 125	125	93	85,000 psi (5,860 bar)*	0.015 inch (0.381 mm)	

^{*}Note: Maximum pressure with cutting head valve open is 85,000 psi (5,860 bar).



Table 11-6 Horsepower Requirements

norsepower Requirements							
Orifice Size inches (mm)	60,000 psi (4,137 bar)	75,000 psi (5,171 bar)	85,000 psi (5,860 bar)				
0.003 (0.076)	2.6	3.6	4.3				
0.004 (0.102)	4.6	6.4	7.7				
0.005 (0.127)	7.1	9.9	12.0				
0.006 (0.152)	10.2	14.3	17.3				
0.007 (0.178)	13.9	19.5	23.6				
0.008 (0.203)	18.2	25.5	30.8				
0.009 (0.229)	23.0	32.2	39.0				
0.010 (0.254)	28.5	39.8	48.1				
0.011 (0.279)	34.4	48.1	58.2				
0.012 (0.305)	41.0	57.3	69.3				
0.013 (0.330)	48.1	67.2	81.3				
0.014 (0.356)	55.8	77.9	94.3				
0.015 (0.381)	64.0	89.5	108.3				

The horsepower requirements for operating multiple orifices are determined by adding the requirements in Table 11-6 for each orifice. Examples are shown below.

Orifice Size inches (mm)	Number of Orifices	Operating Pressure	Calculation	Total Horsepower
0.005 (0.127)	3	85,000	3 x 12.0	36.0
0.013 (0.381) 0.010 (0.254)	1 1	60,000	48.1 + 28.5	76.6



11.6 Torque Specifications

Measurements are made with lubricated components and a certified, calibrated torque wrench. Inconsistencies in wrench settings, lubrication and technique may not produce a leak free seal. If leakage occurs, the torque can be increased to seal the components. However, **do not exceed the recommended torque value by more than 15 percent**. If leakage persists, there is a component problem.



Excessive torque can cause component damage or failure, resulting in potential hazards to equipment and personnel.

Torque Specifications

High	Pressure	Cylinder	Flange
111211	I I Cooui C	Cymuuci	riange

Hex Nuts 4 (1-1/8") each

1st Stage Hand Tight
Alternating Pattern

2nd Stage 20 ft-lbs (27 Nm)
Alternating Pattern

3rd Stage 40 ft-lbs (54 Nm)
Alternating Pattern

Hydraulic Cylinder Head

Socket Head Screws 6 (3/4") each

Torque 170-175 ft-lbs (230-237 Nm)

Hex Key 5/8 inch

Proximity Switch

Socket Head Screws 2 (1/4") each

Torque 140-160 in-lbs (16-18 Nm)

Hex Key 3/16 inch

Intensifier Support

Socket Head Screws 4 (3/8") each

Torque 35-40 ft-lbs (47-54 Nm)

Hex Key 5/16 inch



Torque Specifications

Sealing Head	
Discharge Gland Nut	150 ft-lbs (203 Nm)
Pneumatic Dump Valve	
3/8-inch UHP Gland Nut	75 ft-lbs (102 Nm)
1/4-inch UHP Gland Nut	35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)
Pneumatic Actuator	5 ft-lbs (7 Nm)
1/4" UHP Adapter	35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)
Ultra-High Pressure Fittings	
1/4" UHP Gland Nut	35 ft-lbs (47 Nm)
3/8" UHP Gland Nut	75 ft-lbs (102 Nm)
9/16" UHP Gland Nut	160 ft-lbs (217 Nm)



SECTION 12 PARTS LIST

12.1 Overview

This section contains a comprehensive list of all standard and optional parts for the 125 horsepower SL Pro. To facilitate the ordering of replacement parts, item numbers in each table correspond to the identifying numbers in the accompanying figures.

Use the following information to contact the Customer Service Department at KMT Waterjet Systems.

USA	Europe
Customer Service Department KMT Waterjet Systems PO Box 231 635 West 12th Street Baxter Springs, KS 66713-0231 USA	Spare Parts Manager KMT Waterjet Systems GmbH Wasserstrahl Schneidetechnik Auf der Laukert 11 D-61231 Bad Nauheim Germany
Phone (800) 826-9274 Fax (620) 856-2242 Email wj.service@kmtwaterjet.com wj.parts@kmtwaterjet.com	Phone +49-6032-997-119 Fax +49-6032-997-271 Email order.spares@kmt-waterjet.com



12.2 Index

Part lists are arranged in the following sequence:

Parts List Index

Table	Description	Part Number	Page	Table	Description	Part Number	Page
12-1	125 HP Intensifier Unit		12-4	12-12	Hydraulic Hose Connections	20481885	12-24
12-2	Intensifier Assembly	20476401	12-6	12-13	Reservoir Assembly	20476737	12-26
12-3	Hydraulic Cartridge Seal	05130091	12-8	12-14	Bulkhead Pipe Assembly	20481889	12-28
12-4	Sealing Head Assembly	20480113	12-9	12-15	Electrical Assembly	20489149	12-32
12-5	Pneumatic Valve/Actuator Assembly	20468634	12-10	12-16	Controls Subassembly	20490305	12-34
12-6	Hydraulic Piston Assembly	20453343	12-12	12-17	Control Panel Configuration	20492462	12-37
12-7	Ultra-High Pressure Piping	20482450	12-14				
12-8	Low Pressure Water Filter Assembly	80087976	12-16				
12-9	Hydraulic Power Package	20481767	12-18				
12-10	Pump/Manifold Assembly	20484787	12-20				
12-11	Hydraulic Manifold Assembly	20481770	12-22				



Parts List Index

Table	Description	Page	Table	Description	Page
12-18	High Pressure Coning Tools	12-39	12-24	Ultra-High Pressure Swivel Assembly	12-46
12-19	High Pressure Threading Tools	12-40	12-25	Nozzle Tubes	12-49
12-20	Maintenance Tools and Lubricants	12-41	12-26	Autoline Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly	12-50
12-21	Indexed Focusing Tubes	12-43	12-27	Autoline Pro Integrated Wear Insert/Orifice Assembly	12-51
12-22	Diamond Orifice	12-44	12-28	IDE Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly	12-52
12-23	Ultra-High Pressure Water Filter Assemblies	12-45	12-47	Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator Assembly, NC	12-53
			12-30	Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator Assembly, NO	12-54
			12-31	Ultra-High Pressure Fitting and Valve Assemblies	12-55



Table 12-1: SL-Pro 125 Horsepower Intensifier Unit

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20482450	Ultra-High Pressure Piping Assembly	1
2	20489149	Electrical Assembly	1
3	20481881	Decal Package	1
4	05128087	Startup Tag	1
5	20481889	Bulkhead Pipe Assembly	1
6	20480527	Frame Assembly	1
7	20476737	Reservoir Assembly	1
8	20486812	Cover Assembly	1
9	20481767	Hydraulic Power Package	1
10	20481885	Hydraulic Hose Connections	1
11	80070931	Nameplate	1
12	95391322	Flat Washer, .25	4
13	95838314	Lock Washer, .25	4
14	10097657	Button Head Screw, 1/4-20 x 3/4	4



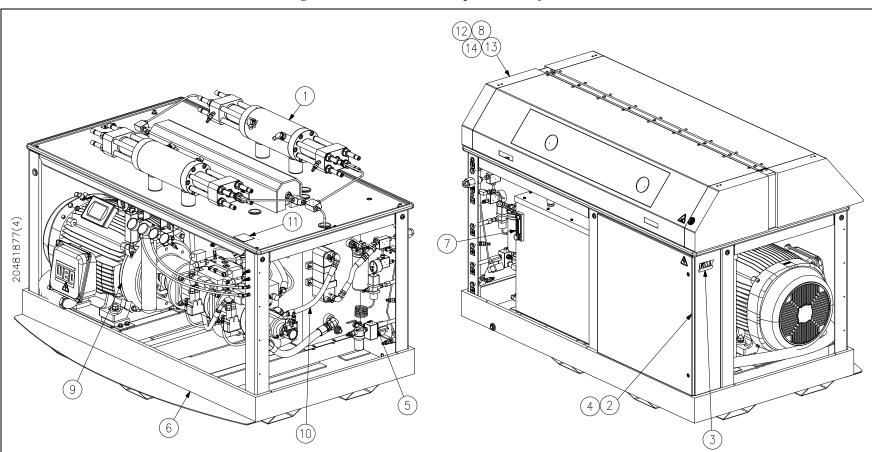


Figure 12-1: SL-Pro 125 Horsepower Intensifier Unit



Table 12-2: Intensifier Assembly 20476401

				770401			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20453688	UHP Cylinder	2	14	20474329	Flange, UHP Cylinder	2
2	05119151	Plunger	2	15	10118206	O-Ring, 1.31 x 1.56 x .13	2
3	20453343	Piston Assembly	1	16	20474333	Cylinder Liner	2
4	20480113	Sealing Head Assembly	2	17	20478400	Bushing Retainer Flange	2
5	05144514	Hydraulic Cylinder	1	18	20461761	Hex Nut, 1-1/8-12	8
6	20474322	Hydraulic Cylinder Head	2	19	20464590	Flat Washer, 1.13	8
7	10074771	O-Ring, 5.25 x 5.50 x .13	2	20	20479499	UHP Seal Assembly	2
8	05120092	Backup Ring, 5.25 x 5.50 x .13	2	21	05098991	Socket Head Screw, 3/8-16 x 3-3/4	8
9	05097886	Socket Head Screw, 3/4-16 x 2-1/4	12	22	95688743	Lock Washer, .38	8
10	05130091	Hydraulic Seal Assembly	2	23	05146592	Gasket, Topworks Support	2
11	20453925	Proximity Switch Kit	2	24	20476377	Topworks Support	2
12	05144183	Spacer, Proximity Switch	2	25	20497098	Piston Band	2
13	20474325	Stud, 1-1/8-12 x 18.01	8				



Figure 12-2: Intensifier Assembly

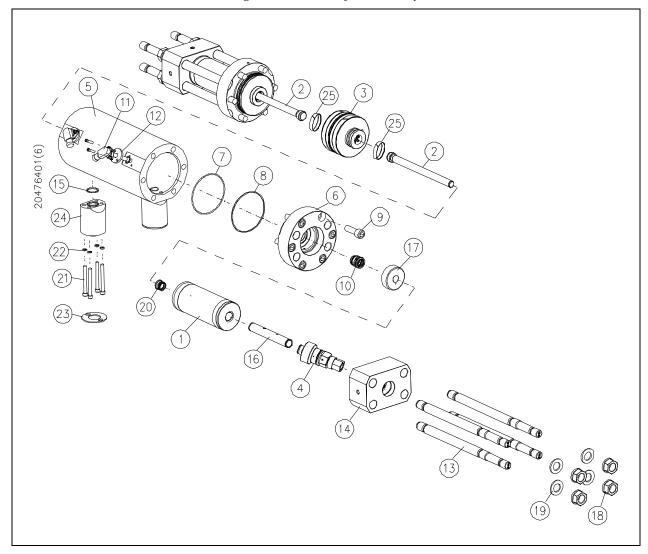




Table 12-3: Hydraulic Cartridge Seal 05130091

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	05130109	Seal Bushing	1	6	05013024	O-Ring, 1.25 x 1.38 x .06	1
2	05015060	Packing Ring	2	7	05129515	Backup Ring, .89 x 1.13 x .05	1
3	10193522	O-Ring, 1.19 x 1.38 x .09	1	8	05027255	Packing Seal	1
4	05050760	Backup Ring, 1.19 x 1.38	1		80084759	Rebuild Kit	
5	05129481	O-Ring, 1.0 x 1.13 x .06	1			Includes Items 2-8	

Figure 12-3: Hydraulic Cartridge Seal

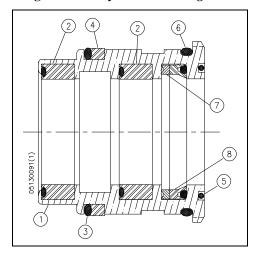




Table 12-4: Sealing Head Assembly 20480113

	D 4				D 4		
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20479524	Sealing Head	1	7	05116751	Poppet Pin	1
2	20481660	Sealing Head Gland	1	8	05147863	Compression Spring	1
3	20492123	Retaining Ring	1	9	20492131	Dowel Pin	1
4	10085371	Ball, .25	1	10	10146082	O-Ring, 1.69 x 1.88 x .09	1
5	20494356	Seat	1				
6	05116561	Discharge Poppet	1				
	72110531	Rebuild Kit					
		Includes items 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9					

Figure 12-4: Sealing Head Assembly

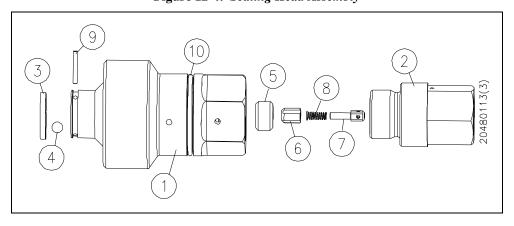




Table 12-5: Pneumatic Valve/Actuator Assembly 20468634

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20468617	Valve Body	1	9	10074714	O-Ring, 2.44 x 2.63 x .09	1
2	10178697	Valve Seat	1	10	10074565	O-Ring, 2.25 x 2.38 x .06	2
3	20451557	UHP Adapter	1	11	BV501184	Piston	1
4	72112069	Seal Assembly	1	12	20452965	UHP Collar, .38	1
5	20475874	Backup Ring, Bronze	1	13	20452956	UHP Gland, .38	1
6	20475878	Valve Stem	1	14	20452959	UHP Collar, .25	1
7	20468601	Pneumatic Cylinder	1	15	20452962	UHP Gland, .25	1
8	BV601184	Cylinder Head	1	16	20475882	Backup Ring, SST	1



Figure 12-5: Pneumatic Valve/Actuator Assembly

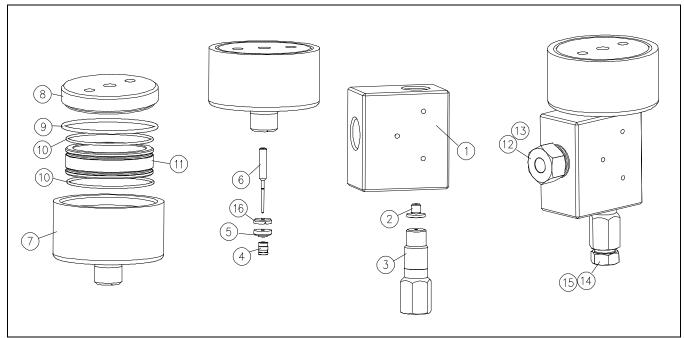




Table 12-6: Hydraulic Piston Assembly 20453343

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20478183	Piston	1
2	05074380	Clevis Pin	12
3	05049887	Set Screw	2
4	10148757	Check Valve	2
5	49877509	Adhesive, Threadlocker	0.001
6	05088364	Retaining Ring	2
7	05049994	Backup Ring, 1.25 x 1.50	2
8	05087713	O-Ring, 1.25 x 1.50 x .13	2
9	05120118	Seal Assembly	1
10	05120100	Bearing	2
	80085079	Rebuild Kit	

Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10



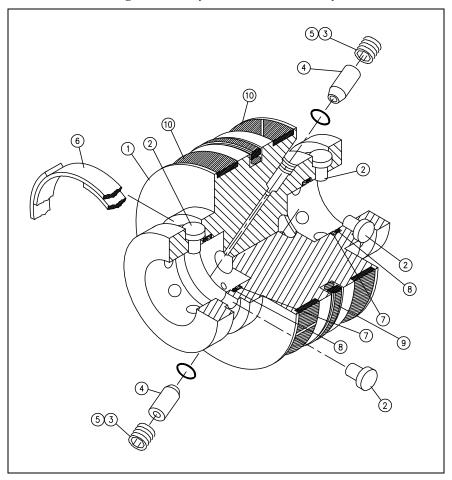


Figure 12-6: Hydraulic Piston Assembly



Table 12-7: Ultra-High Pressure Piping 20482450

	20402430							
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	
1	20476401	Intensifier Topworks	2	13	20478649	UHP Tube, Bent, .38	4	
2	20455809	Elbow, UHP, .38 x .38	1	14	95383790	Socket Head Screw, 1/2-13 x 1	8	
3	20486440	UHP Tube, Bent, .38	2	15	95413696	Lock Washer, .50	8	
4	20486447	UHP Tube, Bent, .38	2	16	20484084	UHP Tube, Bent, .38	1	
5	20455812	Tee, UHP, .38	5	17	20481140	Pressure Transducer	1	
6	20484506	UHP Tube, Bent, .25	1	18	20481124	Adapter, UHP, .38 x .25	1	
7	20478834	Attenuator Assembly, 1.6L	1	19	20468830	UHP Tube, .38 x 4.81	3	
8	95660957	Flat Washer, .38	8	20	20468634	Valve/Actuator Assembly	1	
9	95670972	Lock Washer, .38	8	21	20484076	HP Tube, Bent, .38	1	
10	95375473	Socket Head Screw, 3/8-16 x 1	8	22	20453271	Coupling, UHP Bulkhead, .38 x .56	1	
11	20452956	UHP Gland, .38	6	23	05144837	Spacer, Attenuator Bracket	4	
12	20452965	UHP Collar, .38	6	24	20480175	Housing, UHP Attenuator	1	
				25	10112662	Neoprene	45.50"	



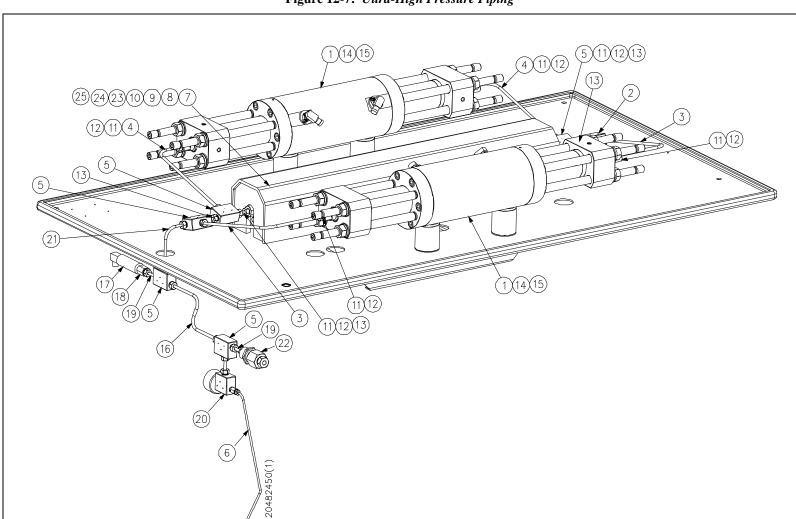


Figure 12-7: Ultra-High Pressure Piping



Table 12-8: Low Pressure Water Filter Assembly 80087976

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity			
3	05070982	Relief Valve	1	10	05038690	Filter Housing Assembly	1			
4	49838386	Pipe Nipple, .75 x 4.0	2	11	05135652	Check Valve	1			
5	10119253	Elbow, Pipe, .50 x .50	1	12	49833882	Adapter, Hose/ORB, .50 x .50	3			
6	20413848	Manifold, Outlet	1	13	95838314	Lock Washer, .25	4			
7	49833924	Manifold, Inlet	1	14	49834716	Filter Element, 10 Micron	1			
9	49835804	Adapter, Hose/Pipe, .50 x .50	2	15	95391322	Flat Washer, .25	4			
				16	10083384	U-Bolt, .75	2			
				Ref 1	05073630	Mounting Bracket				



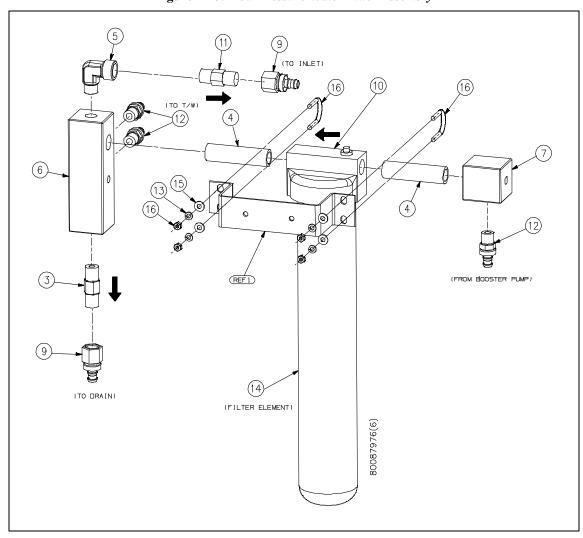


Figure 12-8: Low Pressure Water Filter Assembly



Table 12-9: Hydraulic Power Package 20481767

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20473124	Electric Motor, 125HP	1	14	10151470	Adapter, ORB/JIC, 1.0 x .75	1
2	20476316	Adapter, Motor/Pump	1	15	10192961	Socket Head Screw, M12 x 1.75 x 30MM	2
3	20476307	Coupling, Flexible Drive	1	16	10069763	Flat Washer, .50	2
4	95045555	Hex Head Screw, 3/4-10 x 2-1/4	4	17	20484771	Pad, Motor Mount	4
5	20484787	Pump/Manifold Assembly	1	18	05040977	Socket Head Screw, 3/4-10 x 5	4
6	05091301	Gear Pump	1	19	61125370	Flat Washer, .75	8
7	05041033	Socket Head Screw, 3/8-16 x 1-1/4	2	20	20484779	Washer, Motor Mount	4
8	95750394	Lock Washer, .38	2	21	95688735	Lock Washer, .75	8
9	49836778	Vane Pump	1	22	05103411	Adapter, Water Pump	1
10	95572897	Hex Head Screw, 1/4-20 x 5/8	3	23	05103429	Spline Shaft	1
11	95838314	Lock Washer, .25	3	24	05103395	Shaft Coupling	1
12	10091510	Arrow Decal	1	25	95069985	Hex Nut, 3/4-10	4
13	10099760	Adapter, JIC/ORB, 1.25 x 1.25	1	26	80071087	Proportional Pressure Control Valve	2
				27	20469936	Relief Valve, 180 bar	2



Figure 12-9: Hydraulic Power Package

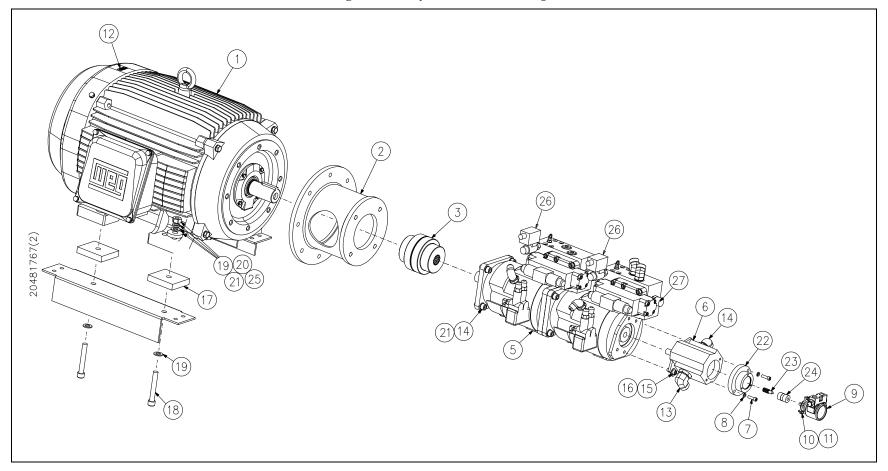




Table 12-10: Pump/Manifold Assembly 20484787

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20481770	Manifold Assembly	2	11	10118057	Plug, ORB, .75	4
2	20437206	Directional Control Valve	2	12	05103247	Socket Head Screw, 1/2-13 x 6	8
3	95688750	Lock Washer, .50	20	13	20431563	Socket Head Screw, M16 x 2 x 35MM	4
4	05103247	Socket Head Screw, 1/2-13 x 1-3/4	12	14	49892359	Lock Washer, M16	4
5	05103239	Hydraulic Pump	1	15	05071055	Plug, ORB, .75	2
6	20421355	Hydraulic Pump	1	16	80079684	Adapter, FSOR/ORB, 1.0 x .75	2
7	20432620	Coupling, Pump Shaft	1	17	80079809	Adapter, FSOR/ORB, 1.0 x .75	2
8	10074896	O-Ring, 6.0 x 6.25 x .13	1	18	49882087	O-Ring, 1.88 x 2.13 x .13	2
9	05085758	Adapter, ORB/JIC, .38 x .25	2	19	20484795	Adapter, ISO/ORB, M14 x .38	2
10	10091163	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .75 x .75	2	20	10144749	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .25 x .25	2



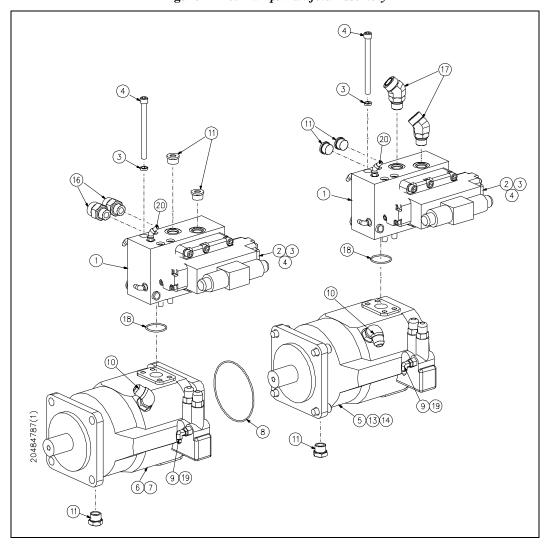


Figure 12-10: Pump/Manifold Assembly



Table 12-11: Hydraulic Manifold Assembly 20481770

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	05103197	Hydraulic Manifold	1
2	10187417	O-Ring, 1.50 x 1.69 x .09	1
3	05071055	Plug, ORB, .75	1
4	05103189	Check Valve	1
5	10187060	Relief Valve	1
6	05055017	Plug, ORB, .13	2
7	10185585	Solenoid Valve	1
8	72104204	Adapter, JIC/ORB, 1.25 x .75	1
9	10144749	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .25 x .25	1
10	49876089	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .25 x .25	1
11	10142644	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .25 x .25	1
12	49889769	Plug, ORB, .25	1



Figure 12-11: Hydraulic Manifold Assembly

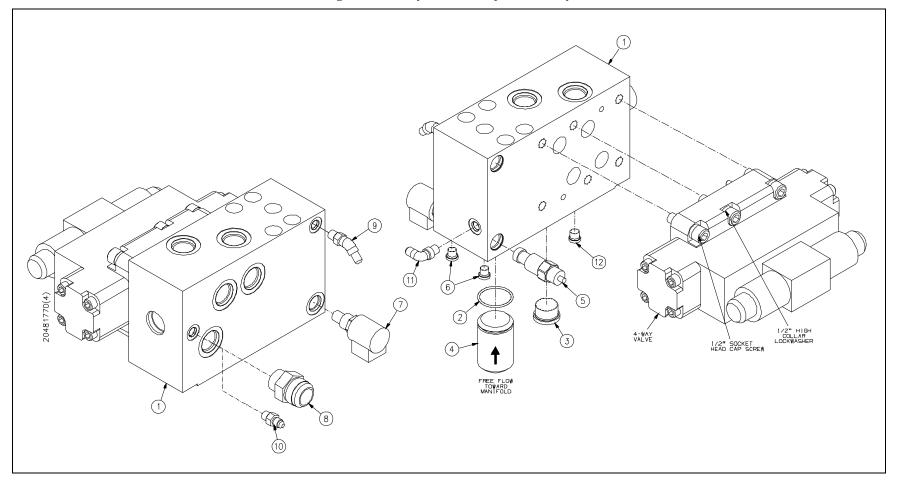




Table 12-12: Hydraulic Hose Connections 20481885

				101000			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	72101213	Adapter, Hose/Flange, 3.0 x 2.50	2	11	20485076	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, 1.0 x 45.0	2
2	49872245	Split Flange, 2.50	2	12	20485068	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, 1.0 x 27.0	2
3	80079809	Adapter, FSOR/ORB, 1.0 x .75	4	13	72103196	Radiator Hose, 3.0 x 24.0	1
4	05051214	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 39.0	2	14	72103204	Hose Clamp, 3.38	8
5	20485052	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 45.0	1	15	05141411	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 40.0	2
6	20428507	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .75 x 38.0	1	16	10119568	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 36.0	2
7	20492404	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .75 x 68.0	1	17	72102973	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, 1.0 x 67.0	1
8	20485034	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, 1.25 x 29.0	1	18	20455077	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 24.0	1
9	20426733	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .75 x 21.0	1	19	10087781	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 28.0	1
10	05049705	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .75 x 22.0	1	20	72102981	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, 1.0 x 42.0	1
				21	20494751	Hydraulic Hose Assembly, .25 x 50.0	1



Figure 12-12: Hydraulic Hose Connections

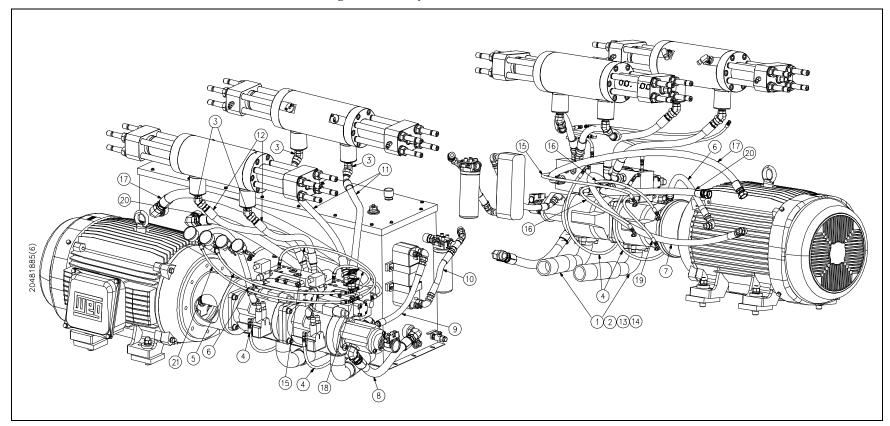




Table 12-13: Reservoir Assembly 20476737

				170707			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20476557	Reservoir Weldment	1	15	20477044	Mounting Pad	4
	20476561	Reservoir Lid	1	16	10079713	Hose Barb, .50 x .50	2
3	20481079	Gasket, Reservoir	1	17	10091163	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .75 x .75	4
4	05092739	Air Breather	1	18	05145966	Bracket, Heat Exchanger	2
5	05200365	Temperature/Level Switch	1	19	95830766	Lock Washer, .31	4
6	20451474	Level/Temperature Gauge	1	20	95119897	Hex Head Screw, 5/16-18 x 1/2	4
7	05131941	Coupling, ORB, 1.0 x 1.0	1	21	20423326	Ball Valve	1
8	05103809	Filter Head	1	22	05025176	Plug, ORB, .50	1
9	20455107	Tee, JIC/ORB, .75 x 1.0	1	23	10091858	Bulb, Well	1
10	05060777	Elbow, JIC, .75 x .75	1	24	10099760	Adapter, JIC/ORB, 1.25 x 1.25	1
11	05069976	Cap, JIC, .75	1	25	10142644	Adapter, JIC/ORB, .25 x .25	4
12	05079371	Adapter, BSPP/JIC, .75 x .75	1	26	72103006	Adapter, JIC/ORB, 1.25 x 1.50	2
13	05104187	Filter Element	1	27	05101845	Washer	19
14	05145941	Heat Exchanger, Water/Oil	1	28	95252193	Hex Head Screw, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4	19



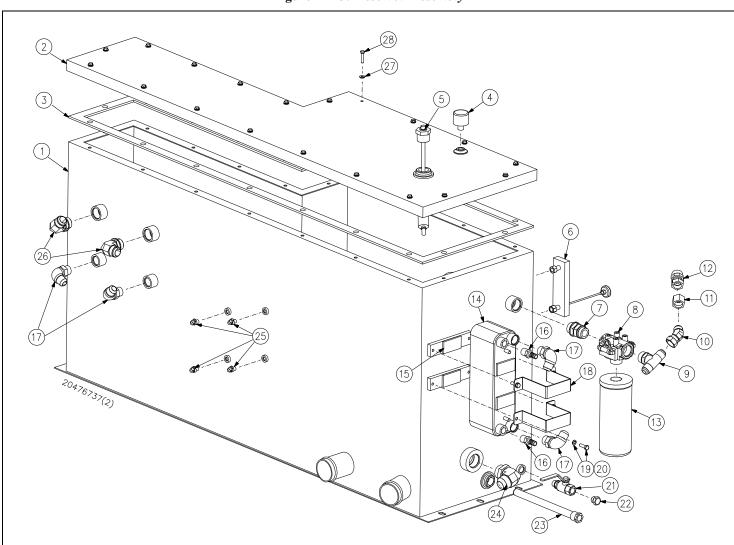


Figure 12-13: Reservoir Assembly



Table 12-14: Bulkhead Pipe Assembly 20481889

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	95680922	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .50	1	19	05141379	Elbow, Pipe, .25 x .25	2
2	10091866	Water Modulating Valve	1	20	05139506	Pressure Gauge	2
3	05060207	Pipe Nipple, .50 x 5.0	1	21	05113964	Grommet	4
4	95157418	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .50	2	22	10173805	Hose Barb, .50 x .50	4
5	05024815	Solenoid Valve	1	23	10077030	Adapter, Tube/Pipe, .25 x .13	2
6	49886922	Adapter, Bulkhead, .50 x .50	5	24	10189025	Adapter, Hose/JIC, .50 x .50	12
7	20421272	Hose, Push-on, .50	350.0"	25	05142294	Pressure Gauge	2
8	49831480	Grommet	8	26	10079713	Hose Barb, .50 x .50	1
9	10070092	Jam Nut	5	27	05111364	Tee, JIC, .50	2
10	10073823	Tee, .50 x .50	1	28	49895303	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .50	1
11	49887011	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .50	1	29	10084523	Pipe Nipple, .50 x 4.0	1
12	80087976	LP Water Filter Assembly	1	30	10079903	Poly Tube, .25	24.0"
13	49834328	Adapter, Pipe/Tube, .50 x .25	1	31	49834302	Adapter, Pipe/Tube, .50 x .50	1
14	10192425	Barb Insert, .50 x .50	1	32	49834310	Adapter, Pipe/Tube, .50 x .50	1
15	20489339	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .38	4	33	10100436	Coupling, Pipe, .50 x .50	2
16	10077055	Coupling, Bulkhead, .94 x .25	1	34	20413789 Manifold, Inlet Water		1
17	49830722	Adapter, Hose/Pipe, .25 x .25	2	35	05140751	Pressure Switch, 30 psi	1
18	61126172	Hose, Push-on .25	140.0"	36	49830714	Adapter, Hose/Pipe, .25 x .25	2



Table 12-14: Bulkhead Pipe Assembly 20481889

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
37	49833882	Adapter, Hose/ORB, .50 x .50	1	43	10078335	Coupling, Pipe, .25 x .13	1
38	20412815	Strainer	1	44	05107875	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .50 x .50	1
39	20453730	Check Valve	1	45	20484920	Adapter, JIC/Pipe, .25 x .25	2
40	49868813	Temperature Sensor	1	46	20434025	Gauge Bracket	2
41	05142062	Pressure Switch, 60 psi	1	47	20487439	Coupling, Bulkhead	4
42	49888035	Solenoid Valve	1	48	20487447	Hose Barb, .25 x .25	4



Figure 12-14: Bulkhead Pipe Assembly

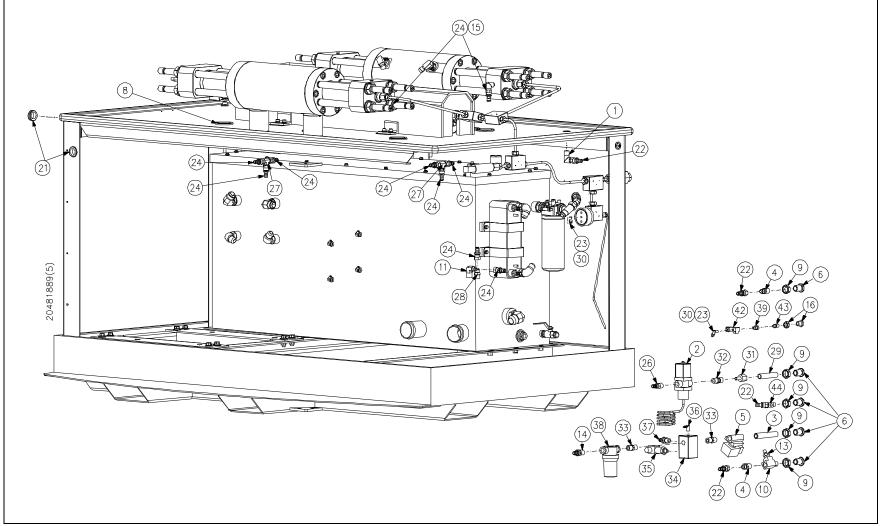




Figure 12-14: Bulkhead Pipe Assembly

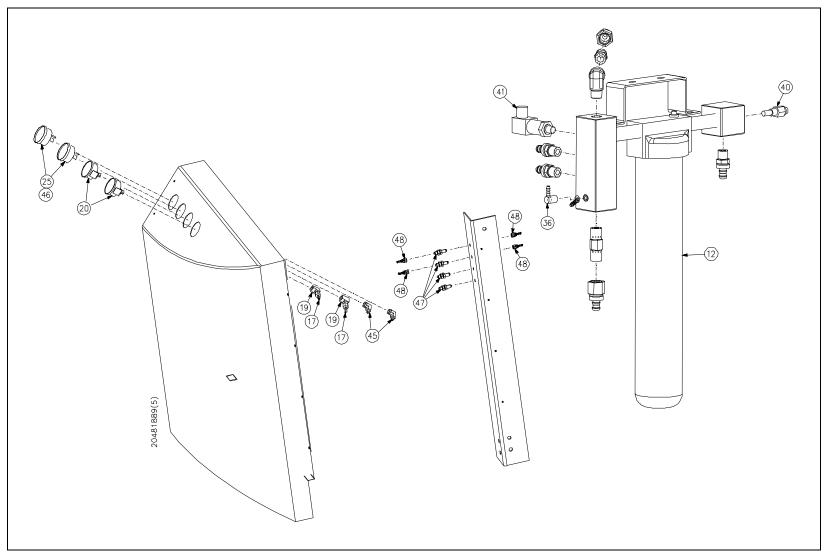




Table 12-15: Electrical Assembly 20489149

				107117			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	20489191	Harness, Sensor/Solenoid	1	13	20492462	Control Panel Configuration	1
2	05147251	Bushing, Conduit, 2.0 x 2.0	1	14	10083012	Lock Nut, .50	3
3	10098937	Gasket Assembly	2	15	10067205	Connector, Cable, .50	3
4	10098929	Connector, Conduit, 2.0	1	16	10082857	Gasket Assembly	3
5	10098788	Flexible Conduit, 2.0	58.0"	17	05143631	Cable, #18	110.0"
6	20452887	Welding Cable	612.0"	18	95484382	Hex Nut, 3/8-16	4
7	49886583	Wire, #6, Green	102.0"	19	95750394	Lock Washer, .38	4
8	80080344	Terminal Lug	9	20	95277109	Flat Washer, .38	8
9	05113923	Ring Terminal	2	21	20485110	Seal Washer, .38	4
10	10098804	Connector, Conduit, 2.0	1	22	95416350	Hex Head Screw, 3/8-16 x 1-1/4	4
11	49885619	Bushing, Conduit, 3.0 x 2.0	1	23	20485250	Pipe Plug, 3.0	1
12	10125912	Cable Tie	5	24	05149778	Connector, Crimp Pin, #4	12
				25	05107248	Connector, Crimp Ferrule, #3	12
				26	05143631	Cable, #18	220.0"



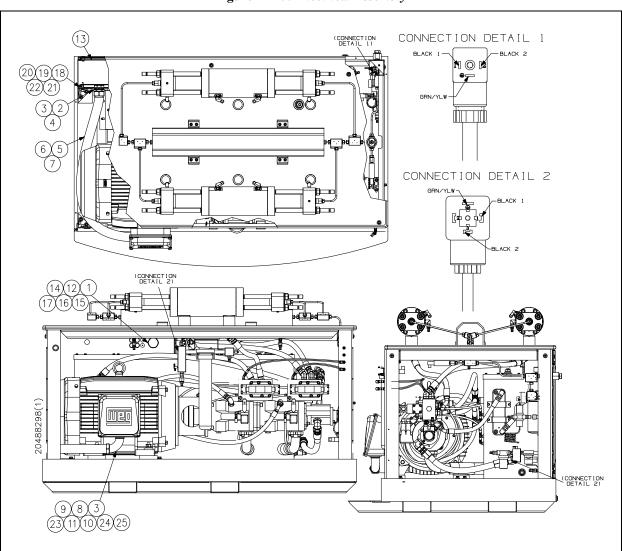


Figure 12-15: Electrical Assembly



Table 12-16: Controls Subassembly 20490305

	Part				Part		
Item	Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Number	Description	Quantity
1	10176410	Wire, #16, Blue	3900.0"	20	05140637	Contact Block	3
2	10170165	Wire, #16, Green/Yellow	190.0"	21	10149094	Pilot Light, Green	1
3	05032420	Terminal Block	9	22	05113634	Terminal Block	20
4	80078363	DIN Rail	1	23	49874225	Hole Seal, 2.0	1
5	10157667	Pan Head Screw, 10-32 x 3/4	12	24	20486869	Cable, #20	144.0"
6	10170132	Rivet	30	25	20416825	Operator, Illuminated	2
7	20416802	Switch, Emergency Stop	1	26	20497661	Circuit Breaker	1
8	20419143	Contact Block	4	27	10083012	Lock Nut	4
9	20489743	Legend Plate	1	28	20490024	Subplate	1
10	05032438	Terminal Block	59	29	05140629	Legend Holder	1
11	05032362	End Anchor	10	30	20480122	Relay	5
12	05032370	End Barrier	4	31	10157659	Lock Washer	3
13	05032388	Jumper, Terminal Block	2	32	10110336	Wiring Duct	2.8
14	20421165	Marker, Terminal Block	0.6	33	20489290	Power Supply	1
15	20489727	Marker, Terminal Block	0.9	34	49874191	Hole Seal, .50	8
16	10186104	Relay, Tube Base	1	35	05140926	Wire, #16, Orange	192.0"
17	20496726	Relay Base	1	36	10185395	Connector, Crimp Ferrule	220
18	10170504	Switch, White	1	37	49833411	Selector Switch	1
19	20497660	Lamp Block	2	38	20490049	Electrical Enclosure	1



Table 12-16: Controls Subassembly 20490305

				70000			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
39	05114889	Legend Plate	1	52	10093854	Hex Head Screw, 1/4-20 x 1-1/2	2
40	10170157	Wire, #10, Green/Yellow	36.0"	53	20488579	Relay Diode	1
41	10094712	Ring Terminal	4	54	05117601	End Barrier	1
42	95416335	Hex Nut, 1/4-20	6	55	05140579	Mounting Adapter	1
43	10149086	Pilot Light, Red	1	56	20486877	Cable, Ethernet	120.0"
44	20479707	Display	1	57	20487504	Terminal Block	1
45	61140466	Spiral Wrap	144.0"	58	20487522	End Anchor	1
46	20436867	Plug, Disconnect	20	59	05032388	Jumper, Terminal Block	1
47	49839335	Circuit Breaker	1	60	20479703	Controller	1
48	20465070	Connector, Cable	2	61	20486885	Data Plug	2
49	80079924	Cable, #20	40.0"	62	80070618	Cord Connector	2
50	05109898	Wire, #14, Black	54.0"	63	10082857	Gasket Assembly	4
51	05019617	Connector, Crimp Ferrule, #14	8	64	05061312	Hole Seal	1



2)25(43(19) 7000 **(3)** 18/25/20 DETAIL DV **(11)** 15 (7) 63 DETAIL LEE 10121339 CREE CIETALL N DETAILI (15)(11) (1)(18) 632 414131 5242 13(14)(2)(48)(54) 146768 DETAIL I I (1012(1059) (1)(15) (15)(11) 20490305(5) 0 88

Figure 12-16: Controls Subassembly



Table 12-17: Control Panel Configuration 20492462

				72702			
Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
1	80077894	Circuit Breaker	1	15	10069755	Flat Washer, .31	4
2	05031620	Socket Head Screw, 10-32 x 1-3/4	4	16	10099281	Hex Nut, 5/16-18	4
3	80079742	Interlock Washer	2	17	95829230	Hex Head Screw, 5/16-18 x 1-1/2	2
4	80080385	Breaker, Terminal Cover	2	18	10157667	Pan Head Screw, 10-32 x 3/4	4
5	80080377	Rotary Drive	1	19	20435751	Filter, Softstart	2
6	95830766	Lock Washer, .31	2	20	20435759	Module, Protective	1
7	05019799	Welding Cable	72.0"	21	20465033	Terminal Lug	6
8	05071030	Connector, Crimp Ferrule	6				
9	20488290	Contactor, Softstart	1				
10	05019898	Wire, #14, Black	84.0"				
11	05019617	Connector, Crimp Ferrule	16				
12	20490305	Controls Subassembly	1				
13	10185395	Connector, Crimp Ferrule, #6	18				
14	10176410	Wire, #16, Blue	48.0"				



Figure 12-17: Control Panel Configuration

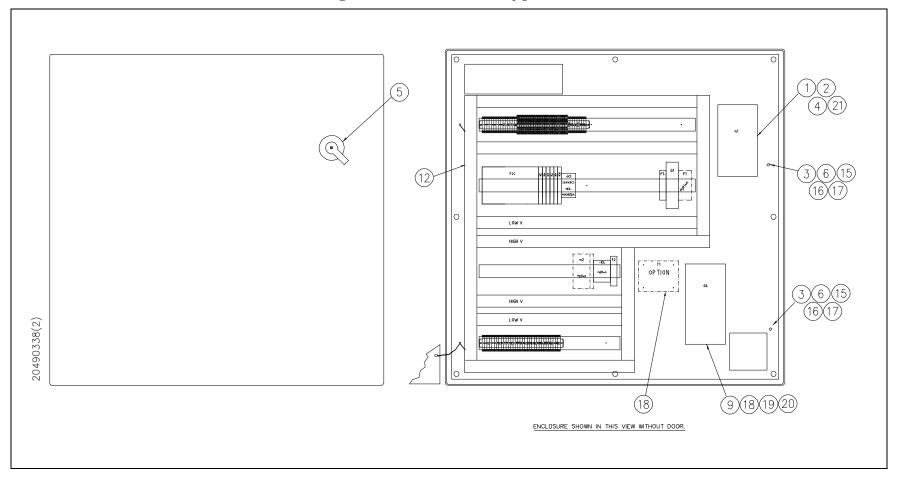
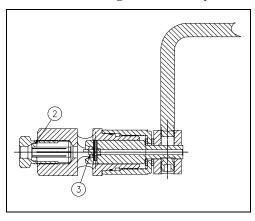




Table 12-18: High Pressure Coning Tools

Item	Part Number	Description
	05108832	Hand Coning Tool Assembly, .25
	05108857	Hand Coning Tool Assembly, .38
	05108840	Hand Coning Tool Assembly, .56
	05109897	Power Coning Tool Assembly, .25
	05109889	Power Coning Tool Assembly, .38
	05109871	Power Coning Tool Assembly, .56
1	05108808	Blade, .25
	05108824	Blade, .38
	05108816	Blade, .56
2	05108972	Collet, .25
	05108964	Collet, .38
	20439964	Collet, .56
3	05109814	Retainer, .25
	05109822	Retainer,.38
	05109830	Retainer, .56
	05120472	Cone and Thread Lubricant, 4 oz.

Figure 12-18: *High Pressure Coning Tools*Hand Coning Tool Assembly



Power Coning Tool Assembly

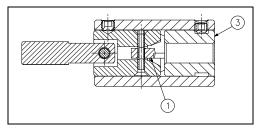
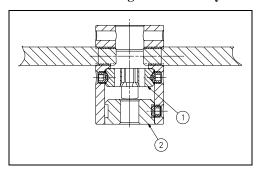




Table 12-19: High Pressure Threading Tools

Item	Part Number	Description
	05108865	Hand Threading Tool Assembly, .25
	05108873	Hand Threading Tool Assembly, .38
	05108881	Hand Threading Tool Assembly, .56
	05122742	Power Threading Tool Assembly, .25
	05120258	Power Threading Tool Assembly, .38
	05122759	Power Threading Tool Assembly .56
1	05108899	1/4-20 Threading Die
	05108915	3/8-16 Threading Die
	10078301	9/16-18 Threading Die
2	05108741	Retainer, .25
	05108758	Retainer, .38
	05108766	Retainer, .56
	05108782	Tube Vise, .25
	05108790	Tube Vise, .38
	05108774	Tube Vise, .56
	20437825	Tube Vise, .75
	20440071	Tube Vise, 1.0

Figure 12-19: *High Pressure Threading Tools*Hand Threading Tool Assembly



Power Threading Tool Assembly

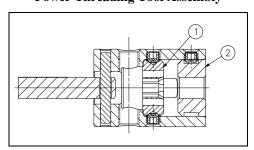




Table 12-20:
Maintenance Tools and Lubricants

Item	Part Number	Description
1	20477460	Plunger Removal Tool
2	10148674	Seal Removal Tool
3	20476495	Cylinder Clamp
4	20476132	Hydraulic Tensioner Assembly
5	20484961	Vee Block Cradle

Figure 12-20: Maintenance Tools and Lubricants

Maintenance Tools

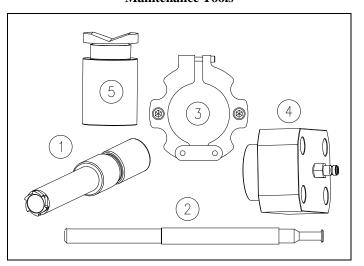




Table 12-20: Maintenance Tools and Lubricants

Item	Part Number	Description
	20470475	Seal Tool Kit, Pneumatic Control Valves
1	20470417	Seal Installation Tool
2	05067350	Seal Positioning Tool, NO/NC Valves, 2-Port Dump Valve
3	49833114	Seal Positioning Tool, Quick Release Valve, 3-Port Dump Valve
4	20470413	Seal Push Tool
		Lubricants
	10084440	Pure Goop Thread Lubricant, 1.0 oz.
	10087385	FML-2 Grease, 14.5 oz.
	20467543	Food Grade Grease, silicon based, 2 oz.
	49832199	JL-M Thread Lubricant, 16 oz.
	80082191	JL-M Thread Lubricant, 15 ML
	20479328	Super-o-Lube Grease, 2 oz.
	20487868	Threadlocker Adhesive
	20494983	Threadlocker Primer

Seal Tool Kit, Pneumatic Control Valves

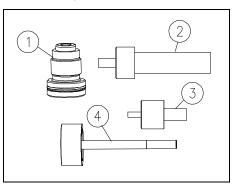




Table 12-21: Indexed Focusing Tubes

Part Number	Description	
20477366	R-500	0.030" (0.762 mm) x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20477375	R-500	0.030" (0.762 mm)x 3.50" (88.9 mm)
20477378	R-500	0.030" (0.762 mm)x 3.75" (95.3 mm)
20477382	R-500	0.030" (0.762 mm)x 4.00" (101.6 mm)
20490776	R-500	0.033" (0.838 mm)x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20490760	R-500	0.033" (0.838 mm)x 4.00" (101.6 mm)
20486133	R-500	0.040" (1.016 mm) x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20486166	R-500	0.040" (1.016 mm) x 4.00" (101.6 mm)
20477386	R-500	0.043" (1.092 mm) x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20477395	R-500	0.043" (1.092 mm) x 4.00" (101.6 mm)
20486151	R-500	0.045" (1.143 mm) x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20486158	R-500	0.045" (1.143 mm) x 4.00" (101.6 mm)
20490794	R-500	0.048" (1.219 mm) x 3.00" (76.2 mm)
20490768	R-500	0.048" (1.219 mm) x 4.00" (101.6 mm)

Figure 12-21: Indexed Focusing Tubes



Table 12-22: Diamond Orifice

Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	
20481704	0.004" (0.102 mm)	20481711	0.011" (0.279 mm)	20481718	0.018" (0.457 mm)	Figure 12-22: Diamond Orifice
20481705	0.005" (0.127 mm)	20481712	0.012" (0.305 mm)	20481719	0.019" (0.483 mm)	
20481706	0.006" (0.152 mm)	20481713	0.013" (0.330 mm)	20481720	0.020" (0.508 mm)	
20481707	0.007" (0.178 mm)	20481714	0.014" (0.356 mm)	20481721	0.021" (0.533 mm)	
20481708	0.008" (0.203 mm)	20481715	0.015" (0.381 mm)	20481722	0.022" (0.559 mm)	
20481709	0.009" (0.229 mm)	20481716	0.016" (0.406 mm)			
20481710	0.010" (0.254 mm)	20481717	0.017" (0.432 mm)			



Table 12-23: Ultra-High Pressure Water Filter Assemblies

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
	20475916	Inline Water Filter, .38	
1	20475920	Filter Body	1
2	20475923	Sealing Head, Inlet	1
3	20475927	Sealing Head< Outlet	1
4	20453553	Filter Element	1
5	20453646	Socket Head Screw	12
	20475944	Inline Water Filter, .56	
1	20475920	Filter Body	1
2	20475931	Sealing Head, Inlet	1
3	20475940	Sealing Head< Outlet	1
4	20453553	Filter Element 1	
5	20453646	Socket Head Screw	12

UHP Inline Water Filter, .38

Figure 12-23: UHP Water Filter Assemblies

UHP Inline Water Filter, .56

20487200 12-2011/Rev 05



Table 12-24: Ultra-High Pressure Swivel Assemblies

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	
	20477623	UHP Swivel Joint, Straight, .25, F/F	<u> </u>	
1	20486952	Spindle	1	Figure 12-24: Ultra-High Pressure Swivel Assemblies
2	20486976	Swivel Body	1	UHP Swivel Joint, Straight, F/F Connection, .25
3	20486968	Swivel Housing	1	
4	20486984	Seal Retainer	1	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
5	20487002	Seal Assembly	1	
6	20475956	Thrust Bearing	1	
7	20487051	Bushing	1	
8	20487059	Collar	1	
9	10074938	O-Ring	1	
10	20477717	Setscrew	1	5 9
11	20477574	Grease Fitting	1	(6)
	20488720	Repair Kit		
	10067189	NLGI-2 Swivel Grease	20487902	Seal Installation Tool
	10087385	FML-2 Grease	20487884	Seal Push Tool
	10179885	Loctite 242	20487910	Pin Spanner Wrench
	10084440	Pure Goop	20487918	1/4-20 Bottoming Tap



Table 12-24: Ultra-High Pressure Swivel Assemblies

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity
	20490851	UHP Swivel Joint, Straight, .25, F/M	
1	20490843	Spindle	1
2	20486976	Swivel Body	1
3	20486968	Swivel Housing	1
4	20486984	Seal Retainer	1
5	20487002	Seal Assembly	1
6	20475956	Thrust Bearing	1
7	20487051	Bushing	1
8	20487059	Collar	1
9	10074938	O-Ring	1
10	20477717	Setscrew	1
11	20477574	Grease Fitting	1

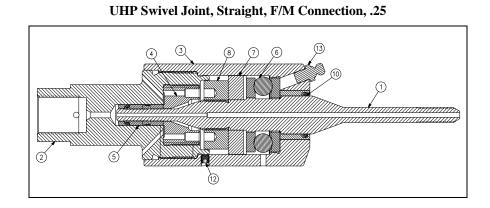




Table 12-24: Ultra-High Pressure Swivel Assemblies

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	
	20491098	UHP Swivel Joint, 90D, .25, F/F		UHP Swivel Joint, 90D, F/F Connection, .25
1	20486952	Spindle	1	
2	20490859	Swivel Body	1	(4) (3) (8) (7) (6) (13)
3	20486968	Swivel Housing	1	
4	20486984	Seal Retainer	1	
5	20487002	Seal Assembly	1	
6	20475956	Thrust Bearing	1	
7	20487051	Bushing	1	
8	20487059	Collar	1	3 0
9	10074938	O-Ring	1	
10	20477717	Setscrew	1	
11	20477574	Grease Fitting	1	



Table 12-25: 3/4" Nozzle Tubes

Part Number	Description	
	For use with Short Stop Filter	Figure 12-25: .75 Nozzle Tube, for use with Short Stop Filter
20487241	3.50" (88.90 mm)	
20487249	4.50" (114.30 mm)	
20487257	5.75" (146.05 mm)	
20497106	6.25" (158.75 mm)	
20487265	7.50" (190.50 mm)	
20487273	9.75" (247.65 mm)	
20480993	Nozzle Nut, .75	



Table 12-26: Autoline Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly 20480707

	T4	Part	Dogovinskion	0
_	Item	Number	Description	Quantity
	1	20480732	Cap	1
	2	20480715	Body Assembly	1
	3	20453964	Abrasive Feed Tube Assembly	1
	4	20453973	Abrasive Feed Adapter	1
	5	20453976	Retainer Knob	1
	6	05138821	O-Ring	1
	7	05142286	O-Ring	1
	8	05087168	Guard	1
		49885361	Poly Tube	
		20479589	Spare Parts Kit	
		20433398	Setscrew	2
		05142286	O-Ring	2
		20445476	O-Ring	3
		05138821	O-Ring	
		05077078	O-Ring	2

Figure 12-26: Autoline Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly



Table 12-27: Autoline Pro Integrated Wear Insert/Orifice Assembly

Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	
20481604	0.004" (0.102 mm)	20481614	0.014" (0.356 mm)	Figure 12-27: Autoline Pro Wear Insert/Orifice Assembly
20481605	0.005" (0.127 mm)	20481615	0.015" (0.381 mm)	
20481606	0.006" (0.152 mm)	20481616	0.016" (0.406 mm)	
20481607	0.007" (0.178 mm)	20481617	0.017" (0.432 mm)	
20481608	0.008" (0.203 mm)	20481618	0.018" (0.456 mm)	
20481609	0.009" (0.299 mm)	20481619	0.019" (0.483 mm)	
20481610	0.010" (0.254 mm)	20481620	0.020" (0.508 mm)	
20481611	0.011" (0.279 mm)	20481621	0.021" (0.533 mm)	
20481612	0.012" (0.305 mm)	20481622	0.022" (0.559 mm)	
20481613	0.013" (0.330 mm)			



Table 12-28: IDE Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly Without Short Stop Filter

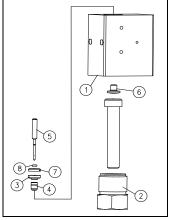
		1	Without Short Stop 1 ht	<u></u>
Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	
20481407	0.007" (0.178 mm)	20481413	0.013" (0.330 mm)	Figure 12-28: IDE Pro Abrasive Nozzle Assembly
20481408	0.008" (0.203 mm)	20481414	0.014" (0.356 mm)	
20481409	0.009" (0.299 mm)	20481415	0.015" (0.381 mm)	
20481410	0.010" (0.254 mm)	20481416	0.016" (0.406 mm)	0
20481411	0.011" (0.279 mm)	20481418	0.018" (0.456 mm)	
20481412	0.012" (0.305 mm)			



Table 12-29: Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator Assembly, Normally Closed 20480359

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	
1	20475871	Valve Body	1	Figure 12-29: Pneumatic
2	20454351	HP Gland	1	
3	20475874	Bronze Backup Ring	1	
4	20474158	Seal Assembly	1	
5	20475878	Valve Stem	1	
6	10178697	Valve Seat	1	
7	20475882	SST Backup Ring	1	
8	49895584	O-Ring	1	5
	20474154	Actuator Assembly		8 7
9	20467022	Piston	1	3 4
10	20411554	Cylinder Cap	1	
11	10150233	O-Ring	1	anni
12	10177772	Retaining Ring	1	11)
13	20467522	Pneumatic Cylinder	1	
14	10177806	O-Ring	3	
15	05054119	Compression Spring	6	(15)
16	20467518	Cover	1	
	20477521	Repair Kit		
		Includes Items 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8		

Figure 12-29: Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator, NC



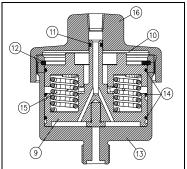




Table 12-30: Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator Assembly, Normally Open 20478997

Item	Part Number	Description	Quantity	
1	20475871	Valve Body	1	Figure 12-30: Pneumatic Control Valve/Actuator, NO
2	20454351	HP Gland	1	
3	20475874	Bronze Backup Ring	1	0
4	20474158	Seal Assembly	1	
5	20475878	Valve Stem	1	
6	10178697	Valve Seat	1	1 = 6
7	20475882	SST Backup Ring	1	
	20479022	Actuator Assembly		5
8	20468601	Pneumatic Cylinder	1	
9	BV601184	Cylinder Head	1	3 4
10	10074714	O-Ring	1	
11	10074565	O-Ring	2	
12	BV501184	Piston	1	9
	20477518	Repair Kit		
		Includes Items 3, 4, 5, 6, 10 and 11		12 8



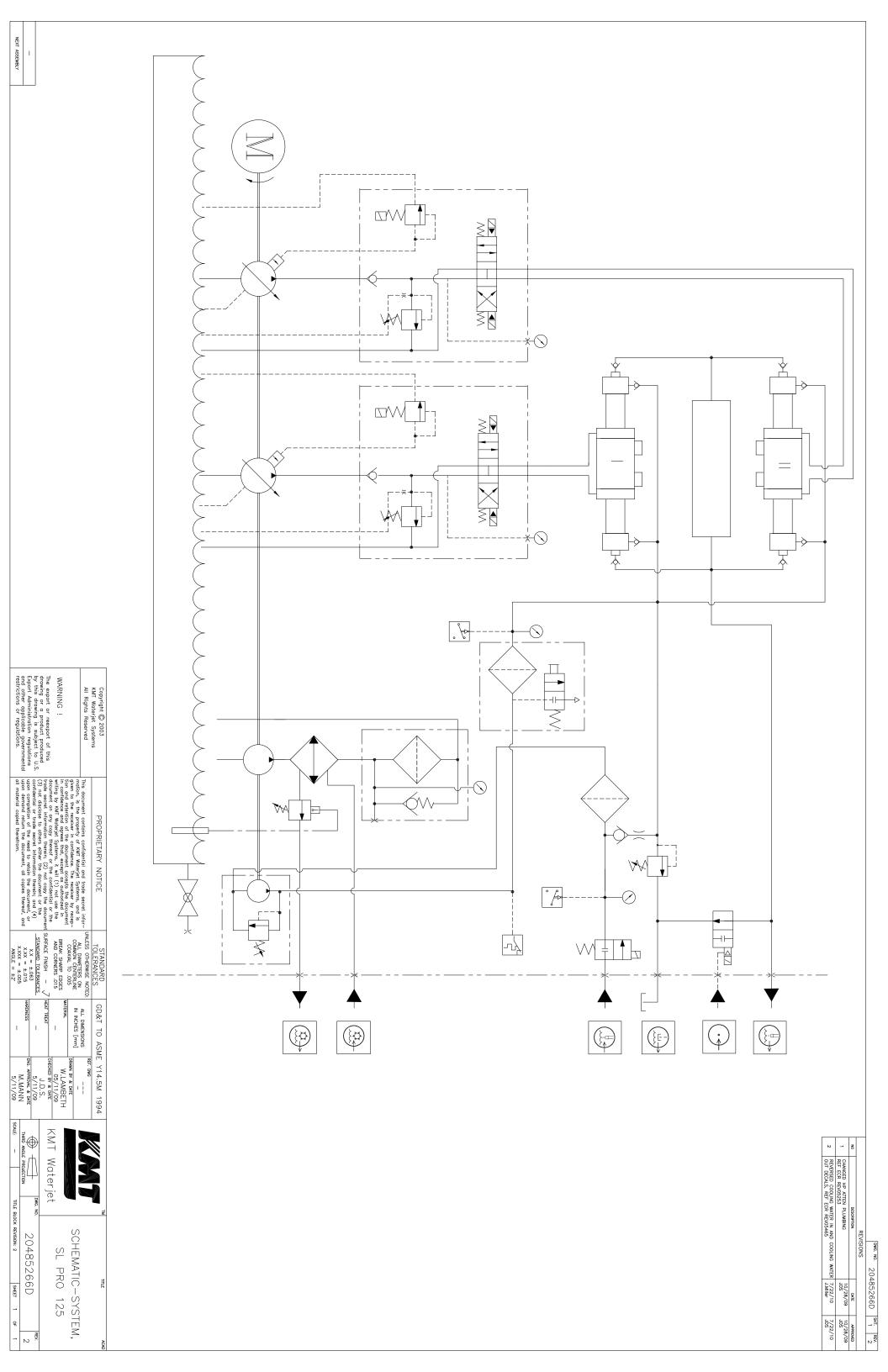
Table 12-31: Ultra-High Pressure Fitting and Valve Assemblies

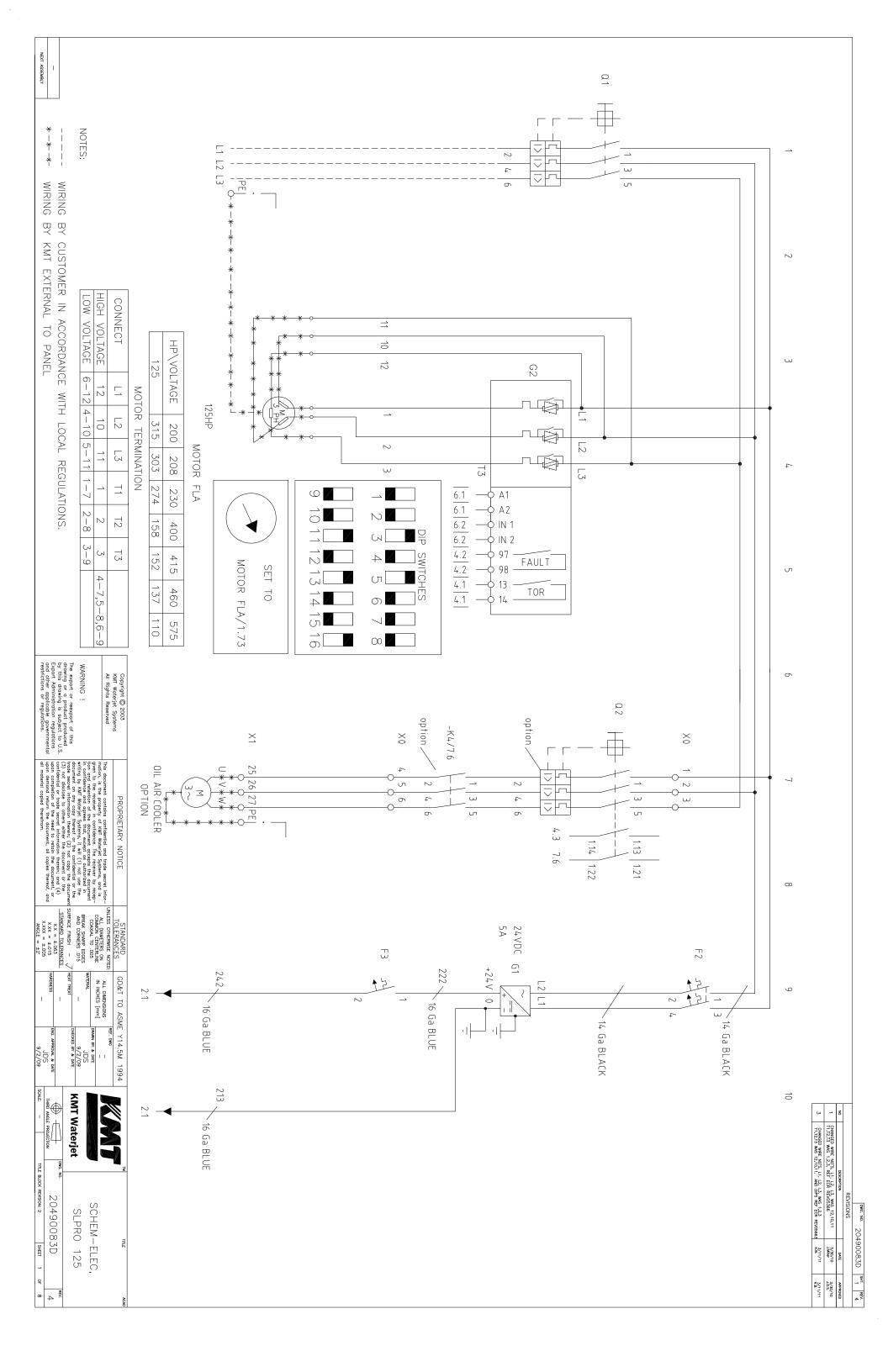
Description		Part Number	Description	
Coupling, .25 x .25, F/F	UHP Coupling	20453160	Bushing, .38 x .25, F/M	UHP Bushing
Coupling, .25 x .38, F/F		20453154	Bushing, .38 x .25, M/F	
Coupling, .25 x .56, F/F		20453178	Bushing, .56 x .25, F/M	
Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F		20453166	Bushing, .56 x .25, M/F	(/////)
Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F		20453184	Bushing, .56 x .38, F/M	
Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F		20453172	Bushing, .56 x .38, M/F	
Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F	UHP Bulkhead Coupling	20452971	Cross, .25	UHP Cross
Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F		20452968	Cross, .38	
Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F		20455878	Cross, .50	
	V2227 W	20453115	Cross, .56	
Elbow, .25 x .25, 90D	UHP Elbow	20455824	Tee, .25	UHP Tee
Elbow, .50 x .50, 90D		20455800		
Elbow, .56 x .56, 90D		20455374	Tee, .56	
				Ø1129
	Coupling, .25 x .25, F/F Coupling, .25 x .38, F/F Coupling, .25 x .56, F/F Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .36 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Elbow, .25 x .25, 90D Elbow, .38 x .38, 90D Elbow, .50 x .50, 90D	Coupling, .25 x .25, F/F Coupling, .25 x .38, F/F Coupling, .25 x .56, F/F Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Elbow, .25 x .25, 90D Elbow, .38 x .38, 90D Elbow, .50 x .50, 90D	Coupling, .25 x .25, F/F Coupling, .25 x .38, F/F Coupling, .25 x .56, F/F Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F 20452971 20452971 20453115	Coupling, .25 x .25, F/F Coupling, .25 x .38, F/F Coupling, .25 x .56, F/F Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .38, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .38 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/F Bulkhead Coupling, .56 x .56, F/

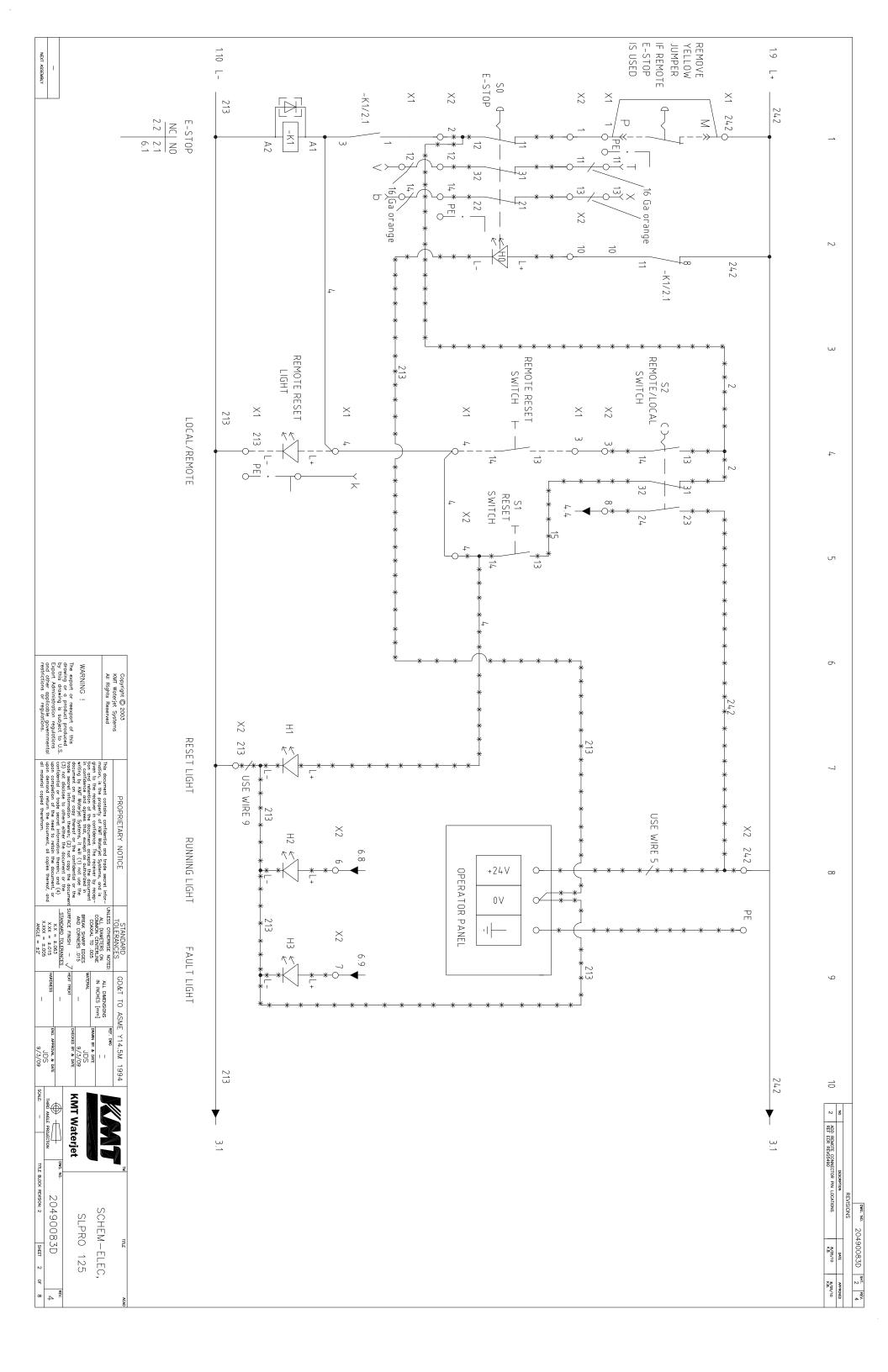


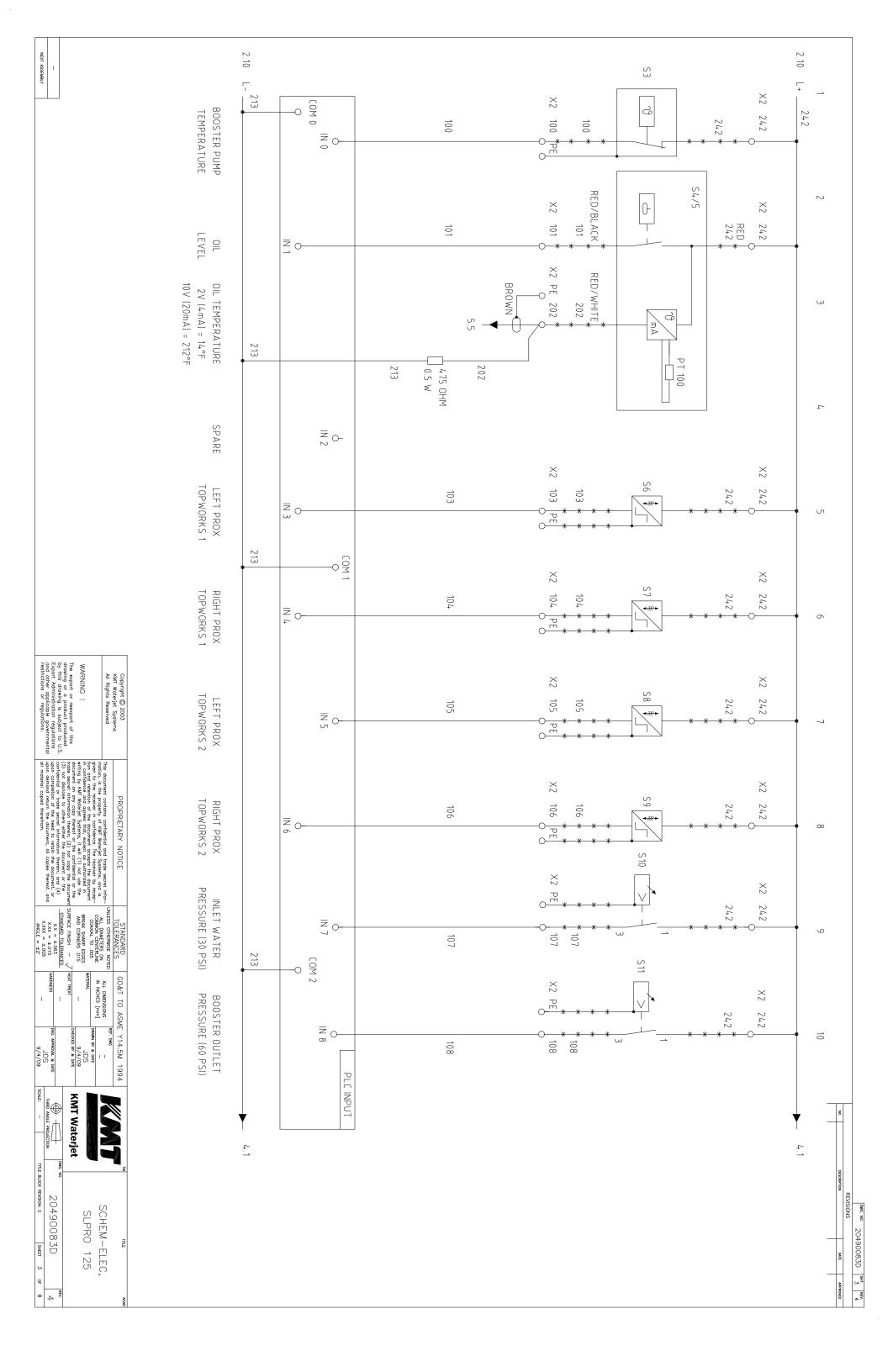
Table 12-31:
Ultra-High Pressure Fitting and Valve Assemblies

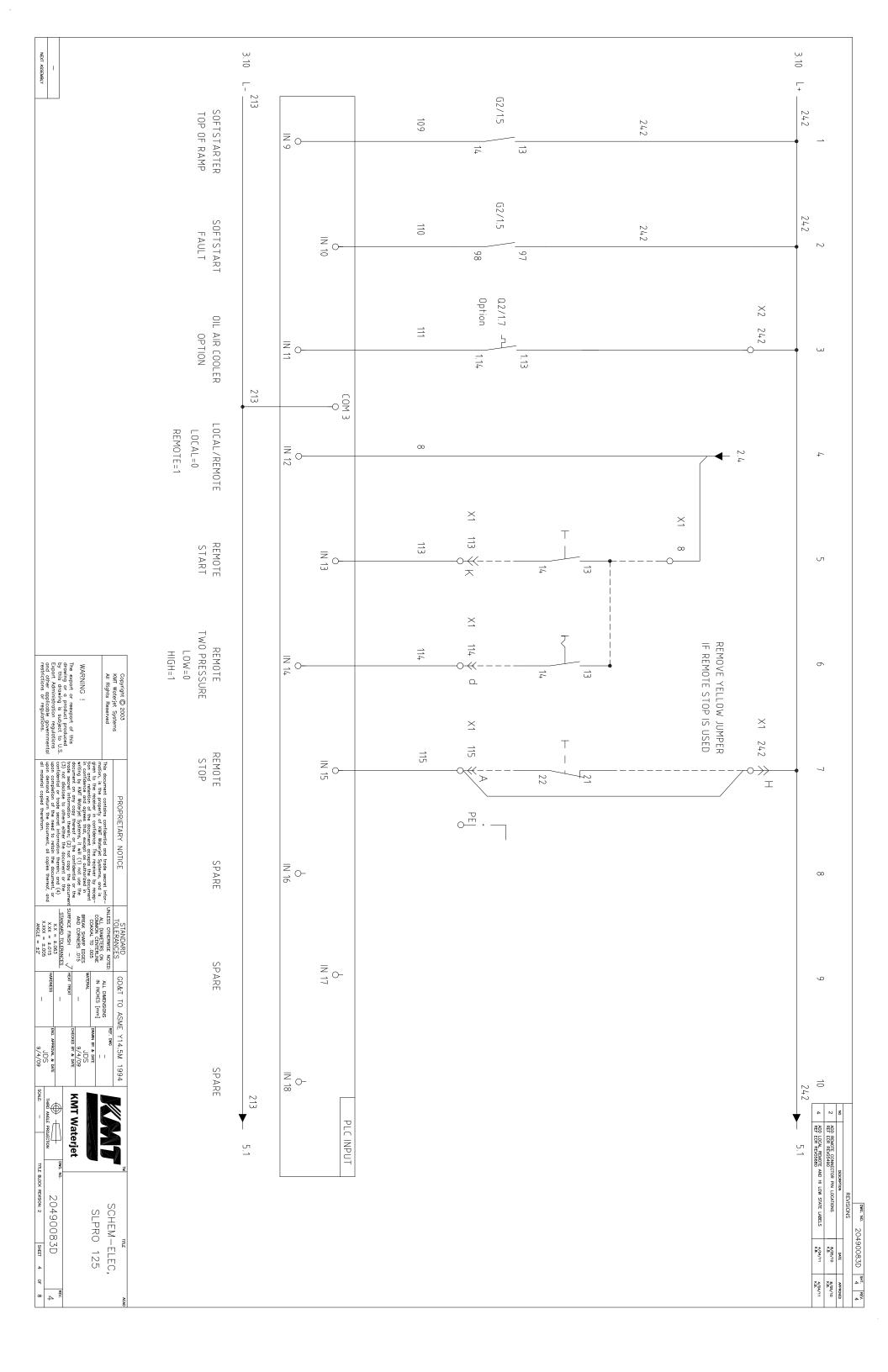
		Ultra-High Pressure Fi	tung and var	ive Assemblies	
Part Number	Description		Part Number	Description	
20452959 20452965 20453148 20453124	Collar, .25 Collar, .38 Collar, .50 Collar, .56	UHP Collar	20476001 20476010 20476014	Adapter Cone, .25 Adapter Cone, .38 Adapter Cone, .56	UHP Adapter Cone
20452962 20452956 20453142 20453121	Gland, .25 Gland, .38 Gland, .50 Gland, .56	UHP Gland	20453130 20453136 20453139 20453127	Plug, .25 Plug, .38 Plug, .50 Plug, .56	UHP Plug
20467981 20468568 20477084 20468014	2 Way Straight, .25 2 Way Straight, .35 2 Way Straight, .50 2 Way Straight, .56	2 Way Straight Valve	20468610 20468593 20477836	2 Way Angle, .25 2 Way Angle, .38 2 Way Angle, .56	2 Way Angle Valve

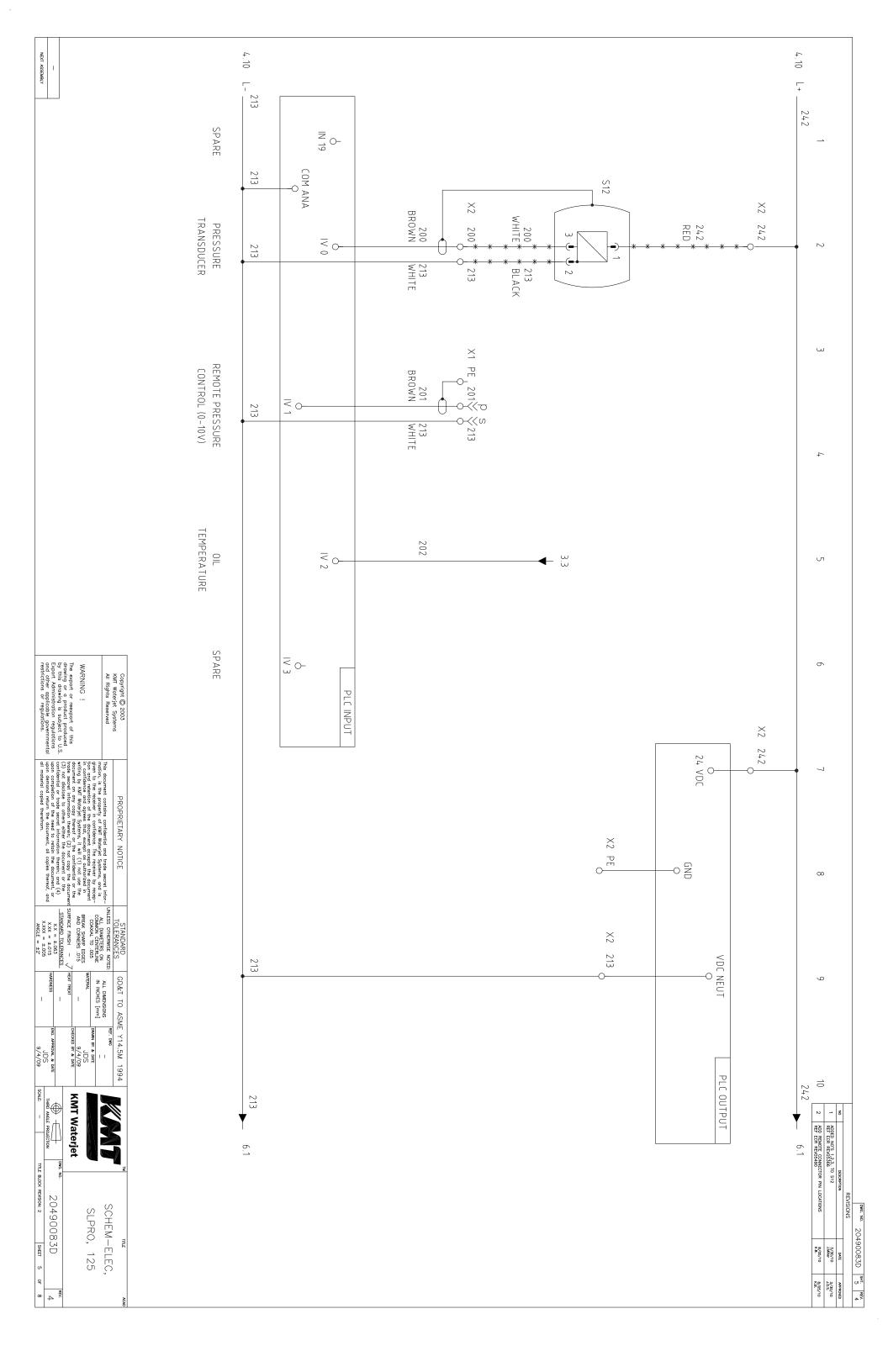


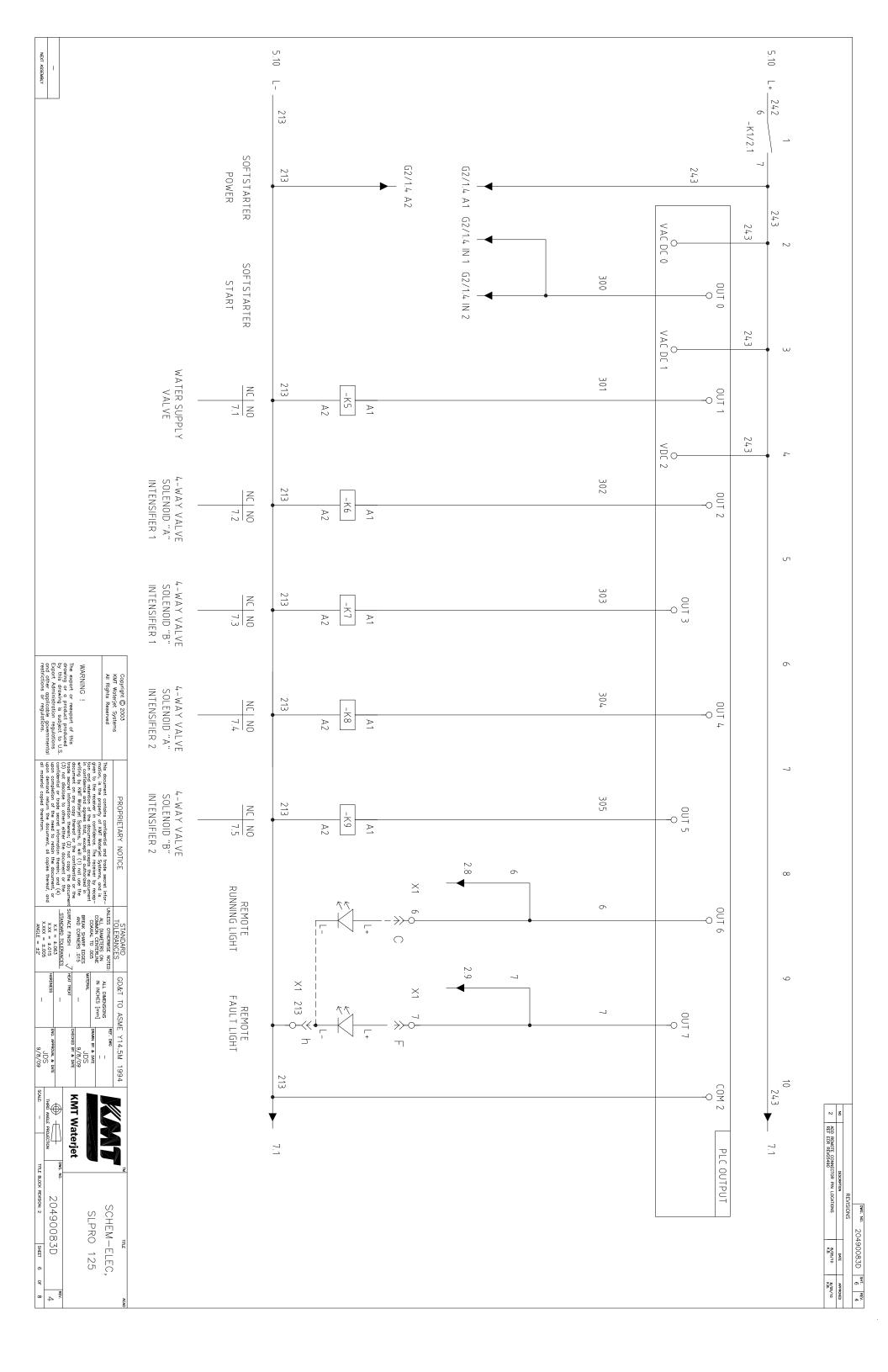


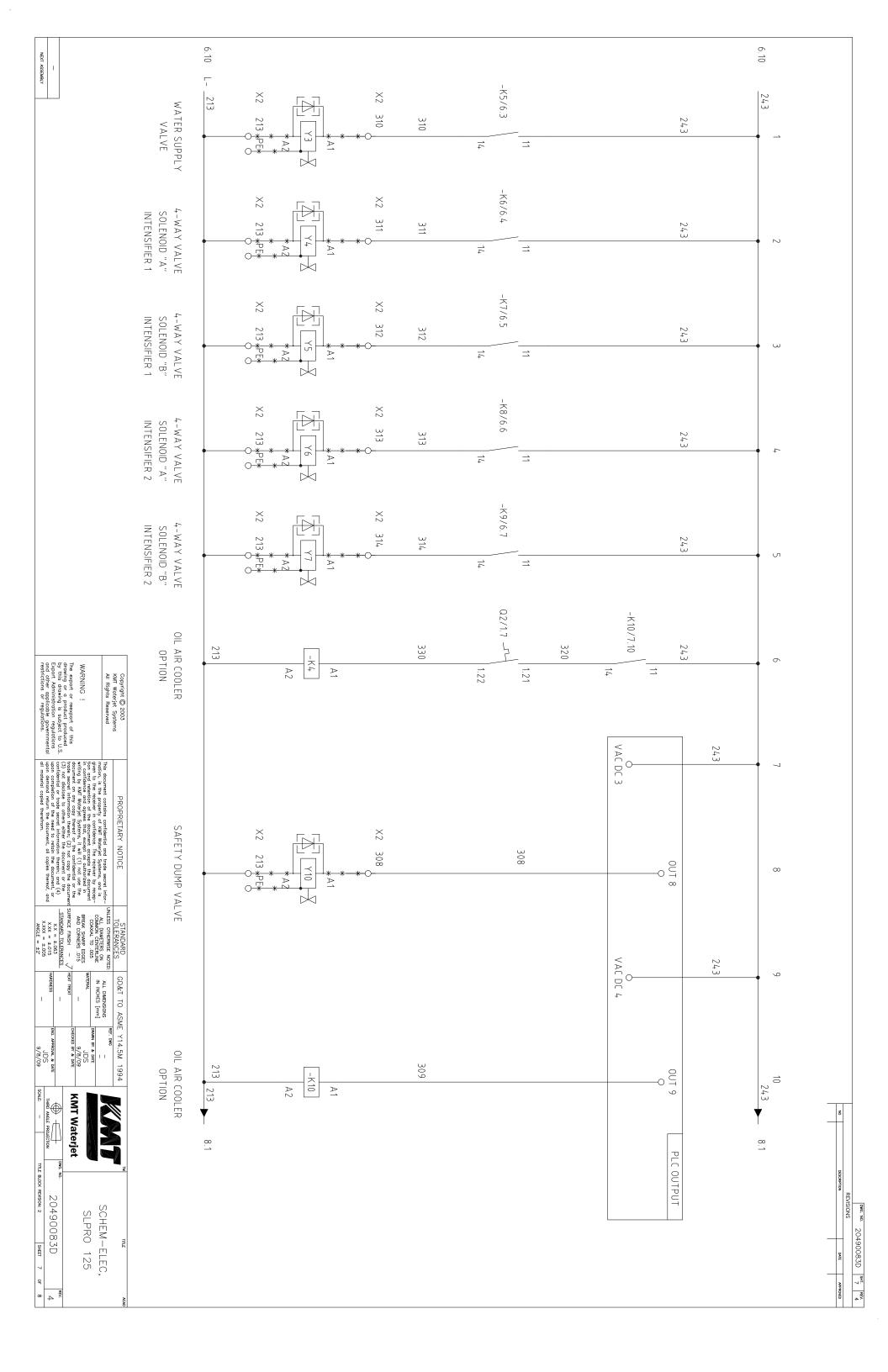


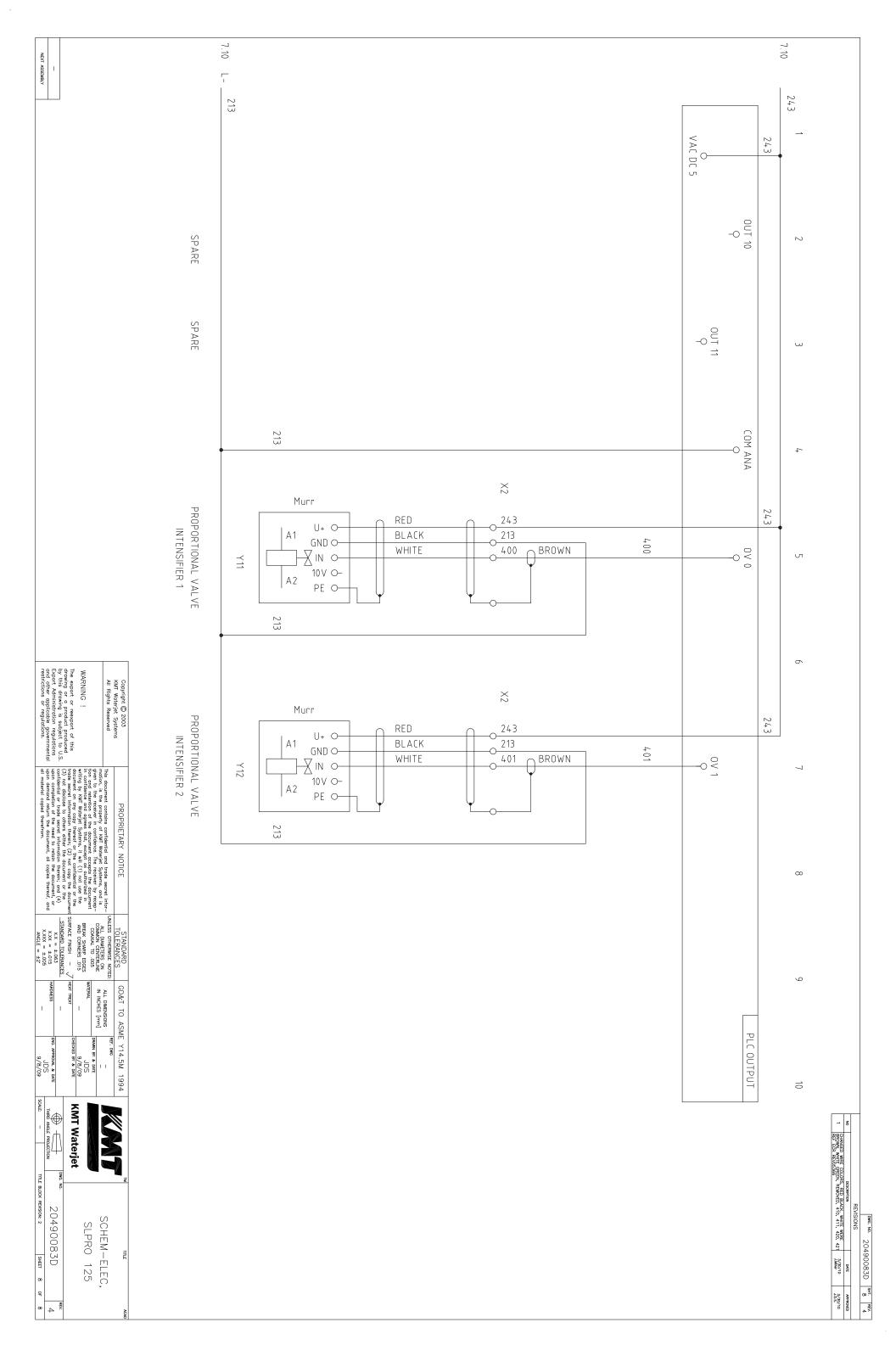














PURE GOOPTM

November 2003

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

PURE GOOP: Thread lubricant

Manufactured by: Emergency Contact:

Swagelok Company

29500 Solon Road

Emergency Contact:

Chemtrec (800) 424-9300

Solon, Ohio USA 44139 Tel: (440) 248-4600 Fax: (440) 349-5970

2. INGREDIENTS

Ingredients	CAS#	WT%	PEL
Polychlorotrifluoroethylene	9002-83-9	75-85	Not Available
Polytetrafluoroethylene	9002-84-0	15-20	Not Available
Amorphous Silica	7631-86-9	1-5	Not Available

3. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

• European Community Danger Group:..... None

• Special Hazards for man or environment: None

• LD₅₀/LC₅₀.....Not Available

Routes of Entry

•	Skin Contact	Skin Absorption	Eye Contact	Inhalation	Ingestion
	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

• If inhaled (Overexposure): If person is affected by fumes, remove person to fresh air.

Seek medical attention.

• After contact with skin (Overexposure): Wash thoroughly with soap and water. If severe irritation

develops, seek medical attention.

• After contact with eyes: Rinse thoroughly with water for 15 minutes, seek medical

attention. Do not rub eyes.

• If swallowed: Seek medical attention.

Medical information: Unlikely to cause ill effects. Inhaling fumes of decomposition

products can cause temporary influenza-like symptoms which are described as "polymer fume fever". Symptoms include

fever, cough, and malaise.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

KMT 20416083 Page 1 of 4



PURE GOOPTM

November 2003

Suitable extinguishing agents: Carbon dioxide, foam, agent suitable for environment.

• Not suitable for safety reasons: None known.

• Special dangers caused by substance preparation itself, by combustion

products or gases formed:

May decompose above 500°F/260°C to produce organo-chlorine compounds, organo-fluorine compounds, hydrogen fluoride, and

chlorine gas.

Additional information: None.

Auto ignition	UEL	LEL	Sensitivities
Not Applicable	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

• Measures for protection of people: Put on necessary protective equipment. Eye and hand protection as

needed.

• Measures for protection of the

environment: None required.

Cleaning measures: Use absorbent material and suitable cleaner.

• Additional information: None.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Safety information: None.

Information on protection from fire: May decompose above 500°F/260°C to produce organo-chlorine

compounds, organo-fluorine compounds, hydrogen fluoride, and

chlorine gas.

Additional information: Store in a cool, dry place for optimal product performance.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION

Precautionary measures to protect

employees: None required.
Respiratory protection: None required.

Hand protection: Rubber gloves are recommended to minimize exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses or goggles are recommended to minimize exposure.

• Skin protection: Wash hands after use.

KMT 20416083 Page 2 of 4



PURE GOOPTM

November 2003

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Odor **Density** Vapor Pressure Appearance pH 2.1 gm/cm^3 <0.01mm Hg Opaque-white Not Applicable Neutral **Boiling Point Melting Point Flash Point Flammability Explosive** Not Available Not Available Not Available Not Available Not Applicable

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to avoid: May decompose above 500°F/260°C to produce organo-chlorine or

compounds, organo-fluorine compounds, hydrogen fluoride, and chlorine

gas.

• Materials to avoid: Sodium, potassium, barium, calcium, finely divided zinc,

aluminum, magnesium, and beryllium. Avoid aluminum-threaded connections where galling and seizure may initiate a reaction. Reacts

with amines, liquid fluorine, and liquid chlorine trifluoride.

Hazardous decomposition products: See Sections 4 and 5.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

• Acute toxic properties: None known.

• Health effects: See Sections 4 and 5.

• Additional health effects: None known.

		Reproductive		Synergistic	
Sensitization	Teratogenicity	Toxicity	Mutagenicity	Products	Carcinogenicity
Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Listed ingredients
					are not suspected
					carcinogens
					according to NTP,
					and IARC

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility: Paste-like viscosity.Degradability: Not established.

Accumulation: No known adverse bioaccumulation or biomagnification effects.

• Short / Long term effects

on ecotoxicity: No known ecological effects.

KMT 20416083 Page 3 of 4



PURE GOOPTM

November 2003

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Appropriate methods of disposal: Unused product not considered a hazardous waste in the United States.

Dispose of in a responsible manner.

European Community(EC)

considerations: Use appropriate waste codes based on ingredients.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Transport precautions: Consult applicable regulations when transporting this product

Additional information: None.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC regulations: This product has been classified under CHIP-96 guidelines based on

chemical content.

US/Canadian regulation listings:
 SARA 313 - NO, TSCA - YES, Canada's Controlled Products - NO

EC Relevant risk: None.

• EC Relevant safety: S: 37/39 - Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection.

S:20 - When using do not eat or drink.

• Additional information: Consult country codes for specific requirements.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

• Further information contact: Your Sv

Sources of information used

to compile decompat:

to compile document:

in a responsible manner.

Environmental and Safety Department

Your Swagelok Distributor or the contacts listed in Section 1 of this sheet. Properties of individual ingredients were used to compile this document. This Material Safety Data Sheet was designed to give the distributors and users of PURE GOOP information to handle and use the product

 Preparation Data

 ment
 (440) 349-5955
 November 2003

KMT 20416083 Page 4 of 4





OTHER

Revision Date: 12/10/2004 **Issue date:** 12/13/2004

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

 Product name:
 Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength
 Item No.:
 21464

 Product Use:
 Sealant
 Region:
 Canada

 Company address:
 Contact Information:

0/_

Company address: Henkel Canada, Inc.

Hazardous components

2255 Meadowpine Boulevard Mississauga, Ontario L5N 7P2 Telephone: 905.814.6511 Emergency telephone: 905.814.6511

OSHA DEI

Internet: www.loctite.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

ACCIH TI V

Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	30-60	None None	None None	None
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	30-60	None	None	None
Silica, amorphous, treated 68909-20-6	5-10	10 mg/m³ (Inhal)	20mppcf	6 mg/m³
Saccharin 81-07-2	1-5	None	None	None
Propylene glycol 57-55-6	1-5	None	None	None
Cumene hydroperoxide 80-15-9	1-5	None	None	1 ppm (6 mg/m³) Skin (WEEL)

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Physical state: Liquid WHMIS hazard class: D.2.B

Color: Purple
Odor: Mild

WARNING: CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.

MAY CAUSE ALLERGIC SKIN REACTION.

MAY CAUSE SKIN IRRITATION.

MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION.

Relevant routes of exposure: Skin, Inhalation, Eyes

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation.

Skin contact: May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause skin irritation.

Eye contact: Contact with eyes will cause irritation. **Ingestion:** Not expected to be harmful by ingestion.

Existing conditions aggravated by

exposure:

Eye, skin, and respiratory disorders.

See Section 11 for additional toxicological information.

Item No.: 21464 Product name: Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If symptoms develop and persist, get medical attention.

Skin contact: Wash with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.

Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Eye contact: Flush with copious amounts of water, preferably, lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, holding

eyelids open all the time. Get medical attention.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Keep individual calm. Obtain medical attention.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash point: Greater than 93°C (200°F) Tagliabue closed cup

Autoignition temperature: Not available

Flammable/Explosive limits-lower %: Not available

Flammable/Explosive limits-upper %: Not available

Extinguishing media: Foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special fire fighting procedures: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing, such as turn-out gear.

Unusual fire or explosion hazards: None

Hazardous combustion products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of sulfur. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

Sensitivity to mechanical impact: Not available.

Sensitivity to static discharge: Not available.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Environmental precautions: Prevent product from entering drains or open waters.

Clean-up methods: Soak up with inert absorbent. Store in a partly filled, closed container until disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor and mist. Wash thoroughly after

handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.

Storage: For safe storage, store at or below 38°C (100°F). Keep in a cool, well ventilated area away from heat,

sparks and open flame. Keep container tightly closed until ready for use.

Incompatible products: Refer to Section 10.

For information on product shelf life contact Loctite Canada Customer Service at (905) 814-6511.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering controls: No specific ventilation requirements noted, but forced ventilation may still be required if concentrations

exceed occupational exposure limts.

Respiratory protection: Use NIOSH approved respirator if there is potential to exceed exposure limit(s).

Item No.: 21464 Product name: Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength

Use impermeable gloves and protective clothing as necessary to prevent skin contact. Neoprene Skin protection:

gloves. Butyl rubber gloves. Natural rubber gloves.

Eye/face protection: Safety goggles or safety glasses with side shields.

See Section 2 for exposure limits.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state: Liquid Color: Purple Odor: Mild

Not available **Odor Threshold:**

Vapor pressure: Less than 5 mm Hg at 27°C (80°F)

pH: Not applicable

Boiling point/range: Greater than 149°C (300°F)

Melting point/range: Not available 1.08 at 20°C (68°F) Specific gravity: Vapor density: Not available **Evaporation rate:** Not available Solubility in water: Slight

Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water): Not available

VOC content: 11.8%; 127 grams/liter (EPA Method 24)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable. Stability:

Hazardous polymerization: Will not occur.

Hazardous decomposition products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of sulfur. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

Incompatability: Strong oxidizers.

Conditions to avoid: See "Handling and Storage" (Section 7) and "Incompatabilty" (Section 10).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute oral LD50 greater than 10, 000 mg/kg (rat). Acute dermal LD50 greater than 5000 mg/kg (rabbit). Product toxicity data:

Toxicologically synergistic products: Not available.

Refer to the following for Irritancy of Product, Sensitization to Product, Carcinogenicity, Reproductive Toxicity, Teratogenicity, and Mutagenicity.

<u>Ingredient Toxicity Data & Carcinogen Status</u>

Hazardous components	LD50s & LC50s (NIOSH):	Other LD50s and LC50s:	NTP Carcinogen	IARC Carcinogen	OSHA Carcinogen	ACGIH - Carcinogens
Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	None	None	No	No	No	No
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	Oral LD50 (Mouse) > 25 g/kg	None	No	No	No	No
Silica, amorphous, treated 68909-20-6	None	None	No	No	No	No
Saccharin 81-07-2	Oral LD50 (Mouse) = 17 g/kg	None	No	No	No	No

Item No. : 21464 Product name: Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength

Propylene glycol	Oral LD50 (Rat)	None	No	No	No	No
57-55-6	= 20 g/kg					
	Dermal LD50					
	(Rabbit) = 20800					
	mg/kg					
	Oral LD50					
	(Mouse) = 22					
	g/kg					
Cumene hydroperoxide	Inhalation LC50	None	No	No	No	No
80-15-9	(Mouse) = 200					
	ppm					
	Inhalation LC50					
	(Rat) = 220 ppm					
	Oral LD50 (Rat)					
	= 382 mg/kg					

<u>Literature Referenced Target Organ & Other Health Effects</u>

Hazardous components	Health Effects/Target Organs
Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	Allergen, Irritant
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	Irritant
Silica, amorphous, treated 68909-20-6	No Target Organs
Saccharin 81-07-2	No Target Organs
Propylene glycol 57-55-6	Irritant
Cumene hydroperoxide 80-15-9	Allergen, Central nervous system, Corrosive, Irritant, Mutagen

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecological information: Not available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Information provided is for unused product only.

Recommended method of disposal: Dispose of in accordance with federal and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<u>Canada Transportation of Dangerous Goods - Ground:</u>

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted
Hazard class or division: None
Identification number: None
Packing group: None

International Air Transportation (ICAO/IATA):

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted Hazard class or division: None Identification number: None Packing group: None

WaterTransportation (IMO/IMDG):

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted
Hazard class or division: None
Identification number: None
Packing group: None
Marine pollutant: None

Item No.: 21464

Product name: Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Canada Regulatory Information

CEPA DSL/NDSL Status: All components are listed on or are exempt from listing on the Domestic Substances List.

United States Regulatory Information

TSCA 8 (b) Inventory Status: All components are listed or are exempt from listing on the Toxic Substances Control Act Inventory.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

This material safety data sheet contains changes from the previous version in sections: New Material Safety Data Sheet format.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Product Regulations.

Prepared by: Kyra Kozak Woods, Health and Regulatory Affairs Specialist

DISCLAIMER: The data contained herein are furnished for information only and are believed to be reliable. However, Henkel Corporation does not assume responsibility for any results obtained by persons over whose methods Henkel Corporation has no control. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of Henkel's products or any production methods mentioned herein for a particular purpose, and to adopt such precautions as may be advisable for the protection of property and persons against any hazards that may be involved in the handling and use of any of Henkel Corporation's products. In light of the foregoing, Henkel Corporation specifically disclaims all warranties, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, arising from sale or use of Henkel Corporation's products. Henkel Corporation further disclaims any liability for consequential or incidental damages of any kind, including lost profits.

Product name: Loctite(R) 222 Threadlocker Low Strength

Item No. :

21464

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION Revised: 0.307/03 Supercedes: 0.317/00 Manufacturer's Name: Superbolt. Inc. Manufacturer's Name: Superbolt. Manufacturer's Name: Super	JL-WIWIAI EKIAL SAI EII DAIA SHEEI				
Revised: 0.304703 Supercedes: 0.317.00		SECTION 1 – PRO			
Prepared by: C. Semerod Manufacturer's Phone #: (41)2 279-1149		0.24700			
SECTION 2 - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS		Supercedes: 03/17/00	Manufacturer's Add		
CHEMICAL NAME: CAS NO: OSHA PEL: ACGIH TLV: (STEL)			35 4 5		5106
CASNO: OSHA PEL: ACGH TLV: (SFEL)	Emergency Information: (412) 279-11			· /	
Molybdenum Disulfide 1317-33-5 10 mg/m3 10 mg/m3 N/A					
Silica, Fused 60676-86-0 0.1 mg/m3 0.1 mg/m3 N/A craphite 7782-42-5 1 2 mg/m3 N/A silica, Crystalline 14808-60-7 1-782-42-5 1 2 mg/m3 N/A silica, Crystalline 14808-60-7 1-782-42-5 1 5 mg/m3° 5 mg/m3° 10 mg/m3° N/A solvent Dewaxed Hydrotreated, Spent Residual Olis (Petroleum), 64742-58-1 5 mg/m3° 5 mg/m3° 10 mg/m3° Solvent Dewaxed Worker Dewaxed Worker Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 5 mg/m3° 5 mg/m3° 10 mg/m3° Distillate (Petroleum) Solvent Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 5 mg/m3° 5 mg/m3° 10 mg/m3° Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Physical Busines of the Crystalline Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Physical Busines of the Crystalline Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Physical Busines of the Crystalline Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) Selection and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Solvent Personal Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Petr					(STEL)
Graphite 1782-42-5 Bilica, Crystalline 14808-60-7 Lubricating Olis, Petroleum, 64742-58-1 Residual Olis (Petroleum), 64742-62-7 Solvent Dewaxed Solvent Dewaxed Solvent Herined Heavy Paraffinic 64741-88-4 Distillate (Petroleum) Solvent Herined Heavy Paraffinic 64741-88-4 Bilitate (Petroleum) Solvent Herined Heavy Paraffinic 64742-65-0 Solvent Herined Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 Bilitate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (*) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGH for oil miss. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Bolling Point: > 5000 degrees F Lower Explosive Limit: N/A Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Saportic Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Vapor Pressure: Essentially (9 mm Hg) Solvability: Mater: Insoluble plit: N/A Sability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Razidius Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldchydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Composition: Thermal					
Silica, Crystalline			0.1 mg/m3		
Lubricating Olis, Petroleum, 1447-258-1					
Residual Oik (Petroleum), 64742-62-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Refined Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (**) Designates limits set by 05814 and the ACGH for oil mist. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. **SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA** SECTION 4 - FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA** Flash Point: 338 degrees F Lesting using Media: Carbon Dioxide, Regular Foam, Dry Chemical Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Explosion Hazards: Decomposition: Nature 1 monomers. **SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA** **SECTION 6 - STORAGE & HANDLING** **Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers.** **SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZAR					
Residual Oils (Petroleum), 64742-62-7 Solvent Dewaxed Solvent-Refined Heavy Paraffinic 64741-88-4 Solvent-Refined Heavy Paraffinic 64741-88-4 Solvent-Refined Heavy Paraffinic 64742-65-0 Solvent-Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Proprictary Additives Mixture (<1%) (**) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGH for oil mist. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Vayor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Specific		64742-58-1	5 mg/m3*	5 mg/m3*	10mg/m3*
Solvent Dewaxed Distillate (Petroleum) Solvent-Benichel Heavy Paraffinic 64741-88-4 Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated (64742-65-0 Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (**O Designates limits set by 05HA and the ACGH for oil mist. This product is sold in a passe form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 – PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F % Volattic: 0% Yapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: <1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Yapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble PH: N/A Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the 1ARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH for OSHA. SECTION 5 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		64742_62_7	5 mg/m3*	5 mg/m3*	10 mg/m3*
Solvent-Refined Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Solvent -Dewaxed Hydrotreated (4742-65-0) Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic (64742-54-7) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (**) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGIH for oil mist. This product is sold in a passe form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F (**Volatile: 0% Yapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Exaporation Rate: <1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Yapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble PH: N/A SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 - STORAGE & HANDLING Handling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Rightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. First Aid Procedures: Sin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Hammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the LAICH or OSHA. SECTION 9 - SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		04/42-02-7	3 mg/m3	3 mg/m3	10 mg/m3
Distillate (Petroleum) Rydrotreated (64742-65-0 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (**) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGHI for oil mist. This product is sold in a passe form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 – PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F (**) Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 48, (Water = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Solubility in Water: Insoluble Pit: N/A SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: \$\$Sin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) Fignamability: 1 Rydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-64-7 5 mg/m3* \$ mg/m3*		64741-88-4	5 mg/m3*	5 mg/m3*	10 mg/m3*
Solvent - Dewaxed Hydrotreated 64742-65-0 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3*		01/11/00/1	e mg/me	c mg me	1 v .g / v
Hydrotreated Heavy Paraffinic 64742-54-7 5 mg/m3* 5 mg/m3* 10 mg/m3* Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (*) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGIH for oil mist. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 — PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F		64742-65-0	5 mg/m3*	5 mg/m3*	10 mg/m3*
Distillate (Petroleum) Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (*) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGIH for oil mist. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 – PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F % Volatilie: 0% Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					
Proprietary Additives Mixture (<1%) (*) Designates limits set by OSHA and the ACGH for oil mist. This product is sold in a paste form so misting should not occur. SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F (*Volatile: 0% Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Vapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Inhalation: Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 - SPECIAL PROTECTION SECTION 9 - SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		64742-54-7	5 mg/m3*	5 mg/m3*	10 mg/m3*
SECTION 3 - PHYSICAL DATA SECTION 4 - FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA					
SECTION 3 – PHYSICAL DATA Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F % Volatile: 0% Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Vapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Fiferents of Overexposure: SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS First Aid Procedures: Sikin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES			du at is sald in a nasta f	aum aa mistina ahauld	** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Appearance and Odor: Dark Grey Paste, Mild Petroleum Boiling Point: > 500 degrees F Volotaitie 90% Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 9 - SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		·			
Lower Explosive Limit: N/A Upper Explosiv					PLUSIUN DATA
9% Volatile: 0% Vapor Density: > 1 (Air = 1) Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1) Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Vapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble DH: N/A SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Lypper Explosive Limit: N/A Extinguishing Media: Carbon Dioxide, Regular Foam, Dry Chemical Extinguishing Media: Carbon diverses Fighting Procedures: Fire May Products: Carbon Monoxide, Blanding Precautions: Use good personal hygiene pr		iste, Mild Petroleum			
Extinguishing Media: Carbon Dioxide, Regular Foam, Dry Chemical Evaporation Rate: < 1 (Ether = 1)	0				
Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Swatch to coll fire exposed containers. Divide Fire Fighting Procedures: Fire may produce dense smoke, Special Fire Fighting Procedures: water to coll fire exposed containers. Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards: Decomposition and combustion by-products may be toxic. Heated contained remay produce dense smoke, firefighters should wear self contained breathing apparatus. Use water to cool fire exposed containers. Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards: Decomposition and combustion by-products may be toxic. Heated contained remay produce dense smoke, firefighters should wear self contained breath water to cool fire exposed containers. SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA					
Specific Gravity: 4.8 (Water = 1) Vapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 - STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 - SPECIAL PROTECTION firefighters should wear self contained breathing apparatus. Use water to cool fire exposed containers. Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards: Decomposition and combustion by-products may be toxic. Heated containers may rupture or explode weather of exposed containers. SECTION 6 - STORAGE & HANDLING Handling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from explosed were flames. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Plantalling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Storage Precautions: Use good personal					
Vapor Pressure: Essentially 0 (mm Hg) Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 - REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 - STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 - HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 9 - SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					
Solubility in Water: Insoluble pH: N/A SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		a)			
SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. by-products may be toxic. Heated containers may rupture or exploded SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Handling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep ontainer tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary.		g <i>)</i>			
SECTION 5 – REACTIVITY DATA SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 6 – STORAGE & HANDLING Handling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Lyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary.					
Stability: Stable Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur. Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. Handling Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Clean contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene practices. Storage Precautions: Use good personal hygiene pr		TIVITY DATA			
Incompatibility: Avoid contact with oxidizing agents, heat, sparks or flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Contaminated clothing and protective equipment before reuse. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary.					
flame. Hazardous Combustion By-Products: Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur Dioxide, Aldehydes, and Nitrogen Oxides Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal decomposition may yield methacrylate monomers. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. Storage Precautions: Store in a cool dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary.	Incompatibility: Avoid contact with o				
tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		8,,		8 · · · I · · · · · · · I	
tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION tightly closed when not in use and during transport. Keep away from open sparks or flames. First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	Hazardous Combustion By-Products:	Carbon Monoxide, Sulfur	Storage Precautions:	Store in a cool dry loc	cation. Keep container
SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					
SECTION 7 – HEALTH HAZARDS Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	Hazardous Decomposition: Thermal	decomposition may yield	open sparks or flame	es.	
Effects of Overexposure: Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION First Aid Procedures: Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	methacrylate monomers.				
Skin: May Cause Irritation Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Skin: Remove contaminated clothing from irritated area. Flush exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		SECTION 7 – HE			
Eyes: Eye Irritant. May cause redness and Blurred vision. Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION exposed area with mild soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					_
Ingestion: Not Expected Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION irritation persists. Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	<u> </u>				
Inhalation: Not Expected (Chronic respiratory diseases may be aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Eyes: Flush eyes with large quantities of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		lness and Blurred vision.		mild soap and water.	Seek medical attention if
aggravated by dust exposure.) NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Seek medical attention if irritation persists. Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	-	. ,			
NFPA CODES: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES		e respiratory diseases may be			
Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION keep head below hips to avoid aspiration into the lungs. Seek immediate medical attention. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Obtain medical attention if necessary. SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					
Reactivity: 0 immediate medical attention. Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					
Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES					n med the lungs. Seek
form by the IARC and NTP however, not by the ACIGH or OSHA. SECTION 8 – SPECIAL PROTECTION SECTION 9 – SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES	Carcinogenicity: Silica is a suspected carcinogen in a respirable				
Eye Protection: Safety Glasses or Face Shield Snill Procedures: Scrane or wine un any snilled material Wear					
		Spill Procedures: Scrape or wipe up any spilled material. Wear			
Protective Gloves: Recommended proper protective equipment when cleaning up a spill.					
			Disposal Procedures: Dispose of in accordance with any applicable		
approved respirator if levels exceed OSHA limits. Yes the levels exceed OSHA limits. federal, state, or local laws.				cal laws.	
Ventilation: Local ventilation to maintain levels within OSHA limits.	Ventilation: Local ventilation to mai	ntain levels within OSHA limits.			

The information in this MSDS was obtained from sources which we believe are reliable. However, the information is provided without any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, regarding the accuracy or correctness. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product are beyond our control. For this and other reasons, we do not assume responsibility and expressly disclaim liability for loss, damage, or expense arising out of or in any way connected with the handling, storage, use or disposal of the product.



Section 1

PRODUCT NAME OR NUMBER:

FORMULA: Calcium Soap, USP Mineral Oil and Additives LUBRIPLATE Super FML-0, FML-1, FML-2

GENERIC/CHEMICAL NAME: NSF Registration No's:

125742, 125740, 125741 Petroleum Lubricating Grease

Manufacturer's Name: **Emergency Telephone Number:** 1-800-255-3924 - CHEM-TEL (24 hour) Fiske Brothers Refining Co. Address: **Telephone Number for Information:**

1500 Oakdale Ave., Toledo, Ohio 43605 - 129 Lockwood St., Newark, NJ 07105 419-691-2491 - Toledo Office

Section 2 - Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information

Hazardous Components OSHA PEL ACGIH TLV **Other Limits Recommended** % (optional)

Non-hazardous

Hazardous Material Identification System (HMIS): Health - 1. Flammability - 1, Reactivity - 0

Not a Controlled Product under (WHMIS) - Canada **Special Protection: See Section 9**

Section 3 - Health Hazard Data

5 mg/m³ for oil mist in air. OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.1000 Threshold Limit Value:

Effects of Overexposure: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause skin irritation. Product contacting the eyes may cause eye irritation. Human health risks vary from person to person. As a precaution, exposure to liquids, vapors, mists and fumes should be minimized. This product has a low order of acute oral toxicity, but minute amounts aspirated into the lungs during ingestion may cause mild to severe pulmonary injury.

OSHA Regulated? No Carcinogenicity: NTP? No IARC Monographs? No

Section 4 - Emergency and First Aid Procedures

EYE CONTACT: Flush with clear water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, consult a physician.

SKIN CONTACT: Remove any contaminated clothing and wash with soap and warm water. If injected by high pressure under skin, regardless of the appearance or its size, contact a physician IMMEDIATELY. Delay may cause loss of affected part of the body.

INHALATION: Vapor pressure is very low and inhalation at room temperature is not a problem. If overcome by vapor from hot product, immediately remove from exposure and call a physician.

INGESTION: If ingested, call a physician immediately. Do not induce vomiting.

Section 5 - Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

COC - 435°F Flash Point (Method Used): Flammable Limits: LEL 0.9% UEL 7.0%

Extinguishing Media: Foam, Dry Chemical, Carbon Dioxide or Water Spray (Fog)

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Cool exposed containers with water. Use air-supplied breathing equipment for

enclosed or confined spaces.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Do not store or mix with strong oxidants. Empty containers retain residue.

Do not cut, drill, grind, or weld, as they may explode.

PRODUCT NAME OR NUMBER - LUBRIPLATE Super FML-0, FML-1, FML-2

Section 6 - Physical/Chemical Characteristics

Boiling Point: $>550^{\circ}$ F Specific Gravity (H $_2$ O = 1): 0.90 - 0.91

Vapor Pressure (mm Hg.): <0.01 Melting Point: Semi-solid

Vapor Density (AIR = 1): >5 Evaporation Rate: <0.01

(Butyl Acetate = 1)

Solubility in Water: Negligible

Appearance and Odor: Smooth, white grease with mineral oil odor.

Section 7 - Reactivity Data

Stability: Unstable Conditions to Avoid: N/A

Stable X

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid): Avoid contact with strong oxidants like liquid chlorine, concentrated oxygen.

Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts: May form SO 2. If incomplete combustion, Carbon Monoxide.

Hazardous Polymerization: May Occur Conditions to Avoid: N/A

Will Not Occur X

Section 8 - Spill or Leak Procedures

Steps to be taken in case material is released or spilled:

Scrape up grease, wash remainder with suitable petroleum solvent or add absorbent. Keep petroleum products out of sewers and watercourses. Advise authorities if product has entered or may enter sewers and watercourses.

Waste disposal method:

Assure conformity with applicable disposal regulations. Dispose of absorbed material at an approved waste disposal facility or site.

SARA/TITLE III, Section 313 Status - Zinc Compounds - <6%

Section 9 - Special Protection Information

Respiratory Protection (Specify type): Normally not needed

Ventilation Local Exhaust: Used to capture fumes and vapors Special: N/A

Mechanical (General) Other: N/A

Protective Gloves: Use oil-resistant gloves, if needed. **Eve Protection:** If chance of eye contact, wear goggles.

Other Protective Equipment: Use oil-resistant apron, if needed.

Section 10 - Special Precautions

Precautions to be taken in handling and storing:

Keep containers closed when not in use. Do not handle or store near heat, sparks, flame, or strong oxidants.

Other Precautions:

Remove oil-soaked clothing and launder before reuse. Cleanse skin thoroughly after contact.

The above information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, except that it is accurate to the best knowledge of Fiske Brothers Refining Company. The data on these sheets relates only to the specific material designated herein. Fiske Brothers Refining Company assumes no legal responsibility for use or reliance upon this data.

Date Prepared: January, 2006 Prepared by: James R. Kontak

KMT 20416107



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 1 of 8

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 26

Product Description: Base Oil and Additives

Product Code: 201560102030, 602649-00, 970101

Intended Use: Hydraulic fluid

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Supplier: EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION

3225 GALLOWS RD.

FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

 24 Hour Health Emergency
 609-737-4411

 Transportation Emergency Phone
 800-424-9300

 ExxonMobil Transportation No.
 281-834-3296

 MSDS Requests
 713-613-3661

Product Technical Information 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147

MSDS Internet Address http://www.exxon.com, http://www.mobil.com

SECTION 2

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

SECTION 3

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

NFPA Hazard ID: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0 HMIS Hazard ID: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

NOTE: This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

SECTION 4

FIRST AID MEASURES

INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 2 of 8

mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

SECTION 5

FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Appropriate Extinguishing Media: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO2) to extinguish flames.

Inappropriate Extinguishing Media: Straight Streams of Water

FIRE FIGHTING

Fire Fighting Instructions: Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

Unusual Fire Hazards: Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Aldehydes, Smoke, Fume, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

Flash Point [Method]: >204C (399F) [ASTM D-92]

Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air): LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

Autoignition Temperature: N/D

SECTION 6

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 3 of 8

SPILL MANAGEMENT

Land Spill: Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

Water Spill: Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

SECTION 7

HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

Static Accumulator: This material is a static accumulator.

STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

SECTION 8

EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product: When mists / aerosols can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m³ - ACGIH TLV, 10 mg/m³ - ACGIH STEL, 5 mg/m³ - OSHA PEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 4 of 8

Respiratory Protection: If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

Hand Protection: Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

Eye Protection: If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

Skin and Body Protection: Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

Specific Hygiene Measures: Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

SECTION 9

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional data.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Physical State: Liquid

Color: Brown
Odor: Characteristic
Odor Threshold: N/D

IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

Relative Density (at 15 C): 0.881

Flash Point [Method]: >204C (399F) [ASTM D-92]

Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air): LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

Autoignition Temperature: N/D

Boiling Point / Range: > 316C (600F) Vapor Density (Air = 1): > 2 at 101 kPa



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 5 of 8

Vapor Pressure: < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 C **Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D

pH: N/A

Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient): > 3.5

Solubility in Water: Negligible

Viscosity: 71.2 cSt (71.2 mm2/sec) at 40 C | 8.5 cSt (8.5 mm2/sec) at 100C

Oxidizing Properties: See Sections 3, 15, 16.

OTHER INFORMATION

Freezing Point: N/D
Melting Point: N/A
Pour Point: -18°C (0°F)

DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346: < 3 %wt

SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Material is stable under normal conditions.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

MATERIALS TO AVOID: Strong oxidizers

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

ACUTE TOXICITY

SECTION 11

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
Inhalation	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m3	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures.
	Based on assessment of the components.
Ingestion	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 2000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Skin	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 2000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
Eye	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on
	assessment of the components.

CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 6 of 8

specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test

animals.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

-- REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC 3 = IARC 15 = IARC 2B2 = NTP SUS4 = IARC 2A6 = OSHA CARC

SECTION 12

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

SECTION 13

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrositivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 7 of 8

Empty Container Warning Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE

SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION.

THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

SECTION 14

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

LAND (DOT): Not Regulated for Land Transport

LAND (TDG): Not Regulated for Land Transport

SEA (IMDG): Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

AIR (IATA): Not Regulated for Air Transport

SECTION 15

REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD: When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

NATIONAL CHEMICAL INVENTORY LISTING: PICCS, TSCA, EINECS, IECSC, AICS, ENCS, KECI, DSL

EPCRA: This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES: None.

SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY: This material contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of the SARA 313 Toxic Release Program.

The Following Ingredients are Cited on the Lists Below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	15

-- REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = ACGIH ALL	6 = TSCA 5a2	11 = CA P65 REPRO	16 = MN RTK
2 = ACGIH A1	7 = TSCA 5e	12 = CA RTK	17 = NJ RTK
3 = ACGIH A2	8 = TSCA 6	13 = IL RTK	18 = PA RTK
4 = OSHA Z	9 = TSCA 12b	14 = LA RTK	19 = RI RTK
5 = TSCA 4	10 = CA P65 CARC	15 = MI 293	

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION



Revision Date: 14Apr2008

Page 8 of 8

NO NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:

Revision Changes:

Section 06: Notification Procedures - Header was modified.

Section 13: Empty Container Warning was modified.

Section 08: Hand Protection was modified.

Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.

Section 06: Notification Procedures was modified. Section 15: TSCA Class 2 Statement was deleted.

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

.....

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 PPEC: A

DGN: 2007812XUS (546747)

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved



HYDROCLEAR MULTIPURPOSE R&O OIL 32, 46, 68, 100, 150, 220, 320, 460

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT/COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

HYDROCLEAR(R) MULTIPURPOSE R&O OIL

MSDS Code: HYDC0009 Revised: 29-July-2002

"HYDROCLEAR" is a registered trademark of Conoco.

ISO Grades: 32, 46, 68 100, 150, 220, 320, 460

Product Use: Industrial Oil

MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTOR

Conoco Inc. PO Box 2197

Houston, TX 77252

PHONE NUMBERS

Product Information: 1-281-293-5550

Transport Emergency: CHEMTREC 1-800-424-9300 or

1-703-527-3887 (call collect)

Medical Emergency: 1-800-342-5119 or 1-281-293-5119

WEB SITE: www.conoco.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENTS CAS NUMBER %
Highly refined base oils 64742-54-7 0-99.5
64742-01-4 0-99.5
Proprietary additives <5

If oil mist is generated, exposure limits apply. See Section 8.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

--- EMERGENCY OVERVIEW ---

APPEARANCE / ODOR

Clear and bright liquid / mild petroleum hydrocarbon odor.

OSHA REGULATORY STATUS

This material is classified as non-hazardous under OSHA Regulations.

HMIS RATING Health: 1; Flammability: 1; Physical Hazard: 0. NFPA RATING Health: 1; Flammability: 1; Instability: 0.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Route of Entry: Skin

The product, as with many petroleum products, may cause minor skin, eye, and lung irritation, but good hygienic practices can minimize these effects.

Normal use of this product does not result in generation of an oil mist. However if an oil mist is generated, overexposure can cause minor and reversible irritation to the eyes, skin, and especially the lungs. Proper personal protective equipment and sufficient ventilation can provide adequate protection.

Carcinogenicity Information

None of the components present in this material at concentrations equal to or greater than 0.1% are listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA or ACGIH as a carcinogen.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

Skin Contact

Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. If irritation develops and persists, consult a physician.

If injected under the skin, necrosis could occur. See physician.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician.

Ingestion

Material poses an aspiration hazard. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately give 2 glasses of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician.

If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward to reduce the risk of aspiration.

Notes to Physicians

Activated charcoal mixture may be administered. To prepare activated charcoal mixture, suspend 50 grams activated charcoal in 400 mL water and mix thoroughly. Administer 5 mL/kg, or 350 mL for an average adult.

High velocity injection under the skin can cause a bloodless puncture wound and result in necrosis. Immediate attention by a surgical specialist is recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties

Flash Point (minimum): 365 F (185 C) (Grade 32) 374 F (190 C) (Grade 46) 410 F (210 C) (Grade 68) 428 F (220 C) (Grade 100) 440 F (227 C) (Grade 150)

460 F (238 C) (Grade 220) 490 F (254 C) (Grade 320)

509 F (265 C) (Grade 460)

450 F (232 C) (Grade 32) Flash Point (typical):

460 F (238 C) (Grade 46)

470 F (243 C) (Grade 68) 515 F (268 C) (Grade 100)

530 F (277 C) (Grade 150)

545 F (285 C) (Grade 220) 580 F (304 C) (Grade 320)

585 F (307 C) (Grade 460)

Method: COC

Autoignition: Not Available Flammable limits in Air, % by Volume

LEL: Undetermined UEL: Undetermined

Extinguishing Media

Water Spray, Foam, Dry Chemical, CO2.

Fire Fighting Instructions

Water or foam may cause frothing. Use water to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Water may be used to flush spills away from exposures.

Products of combustion may contain carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and other toxic materials. Do not enter enclosed or confined space without proper protective equipment including respiratory protection.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Safeguards (Personnel)

NOTE: Review FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES and HANDLING (PERSONNEL) sections before proceeding with clean-up. Use appropriate PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT during clean-up.

Remove source of heat, sparks, and flame.

Initial Containment

Dike spill. Prevent material from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Spill Clean Up

Recover free liquid for reuse or reclamation. Soak up with sawdust, sand, oil dry or other absorbent material.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling (Personnel)

Avoid breathing vapors or mist. Avoid contact with eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Wash thoroughly after handling. Wash contaminated clothing prior to reuse.

Handling (Physical Aspects)

Close container after each use. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, grind, or drill on or near full or empty container. Empty container retains residue (liquid and/or vapor) and may explode in

heat of a fire.

Storage

Store in accordance with National Fire Protection Association recommendations. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Store away from oxidizers, heat, sparks and flames.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls

VENTILATION

Normal shop ventilation.

Personal Protective Equipment

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

None normally required except in emergencies or when conditions cause excessive airborne levels of mists or vapors. Select appropriate NIOSH-approved respiratory protective equipment when exposed to sprays or mists. Proper respirator selection should be determined by adequately trained personnel and based on the contaminant(s), the degree of potential exposure, and published respirator protection factors.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES

Should be worn when the potential exists for prolonged or repeated skin contact. NBR or neoprene recommended.

EYE PROTECTION

Safety glasses with side shields.

OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Coveralls with long sleeves if splashing is probable.

Applicable Exposure Limits

If oil mist is generated, exposure limits apply.

PEL (OSHA): 5 mg/m3, 8 Hr. TWA

TLV (ACGIH): 5 mg/m3, 8 Hr. TWA, STEL 10 mg/m3

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical Data

Clear and bright Appearance:

Odor: Mild petroleum hydrocarbon

Boiling Point: Not Available
Vapor Pressure: Nil
Vapor Density: >1 (Air=1.0)
% Volatiles: Nil Evaporation Rate: Nil

Solubility in Water: Insoluble

Specific Gravity: 0.85-0.90 @ 60 F (16 C)
Pounds Per Gallon: 7.1-7.5 @ 60 F (16 C)

Viscosity	(typical):	cSt @ 40 C	cSt @ 100 C
	ISO 32	32.5	5.4
	ISO 46	45	6.7
	ISO 68	68.2	8.77
	ISO 100	101.1	11.3
	ISO 150	149	14.6

ISO 320 318 23.9 ISO 460 464 30.6

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability

Stable at normal temperatures and storage conditions.

Conditions to Avoid

Heat, sparks, and flames.

Incompatibility with Other Materials

Incompatible or can react with strong oxidizers.

Decomposition

Normal combustion forms carbon dioxide; incomplete combustion may produce carbon monoxide.

Polymerization

Polymerization will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Animal Data

Mouse skin painting studies have shown that highly refined petroleum lube base oils similar to ingredients in this product have not caused skin tumors.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological Information

No specific aquatic data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal

Treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal must be in accordance with applicable Federal, State/Provincial, and Local regulations. Do not flush to surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Container Disposal

Empty drums should be completely drained, properly bunged, and promptly shipped to the supplier or a drum reconditioner. All other containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Shipping Information

DOT: Not regulated. IATA/IMDG: Not restricted.

Canada: Not regulated.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations

OSHA HAZARD DETERMINATION

This material is not known to be hazardous as defined by OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

CERCLA/SUPERFUND

Not applicable; this material is covered by the CERCLA petroleum exclusion.

SARA, TITLE III, 302/304

Extremely Hazardous Substance: None

SARA, TITLE III, 311/312 HAZARD CLASSIFICATIONS

Acute: No Chronic: No Fire: No Reactivity: No Pressure: No

SARA, TITLE III, 313
Toxic Chemical: None

TSCA

Material and/or components are listed in the TSCA Inventory of Chemical Substances (40 CFR 710).

RCRA

This material has been evaluated for RCRA characteristics and does not meet hazardous waste criteria if discarded in its purchased form. Because of product use, transformation, mixing, processing, etc., which may render the resulting material hazardous, it is the product user's responsibility to determine at the time of disposal whether the material meets RCRA hazardous waste criteria.

CLEAN WATER ACT

The material contains the following ingredient(s) which is considered hazardous if spilled into navigable waters and therefore reportable to the National Response Center (1-800-424-8802).

Ingredient: Petroleum Hydrocarbons.

Reportable Quantity: Film or sheen upon or discoloration of

any water surface.

State Regulations (U.S.) CALIFORNIA "PROP 65"

Ingredients subject to the Act: None.

PENNSYLVANIA WORKER & COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW ACT Ingredients subject to the Act: None.

Canadian Regulations

This is not a WHMIS Controlled Product.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NOTE: This product or any other hydrocarbon-based lubricant should not be used in non-diaphragm compressors that produce "breathing air" unless the outlet is monitored continuously for carbon monoxide. These lubricants can produce carbon monoxide when subjected to high temperatures.

The data in this Material Safety Data Sheet relates only to the specific material designated herein and does not relate to use in combination with any other material or in any process.

Responsibility for MSDS: DNA - SHE Address: Conoco Inc.

PO Box 2197

Houston, TX 77252

Telephone: 1-281-293-5550 Web Site: www.conoco.com

Indicates updated section.

End of MSDS



SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION:: GERALYN AW 68
MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION Company Name : FUCHS LUBRICANTS CO. Address : 17050 LATHROP AVE. HARVEY IL 60426 Telephone : 708-333-8900 Emergency Contact : Regulatory Compliance Department Emergency Telephone : 708-333-8900 (8am - 5pm CST, M-F) 800-255-3924 (24 Hours)
MSDS PRINT DATE : 07/26/2007
* EMERGENCY OVERVIEW This product is a liquid that is insoluble in water. Direct eye contact may cause minor, short term irritation. Short term skin exposure is not expected to be irritating. Inhalation and ingestion are not anticipated routes of exposure during normal conditions of use. * HMIS Rating: Health- 1 Flammability- 1 Reactivity- 0 PPE- X
SECTION 2 - COMPONENT DATA
Components listed in this section may contribute to the potential hazards associated with exposure to the concentrate. The product may contain additional non-hazardous or trade-secret components.
Mineral Oil Cas#: proprietary Percent: > 90 Exposure Limit: ACGIH TLV: 5 mg/m3 (as mist) ACGIH STEL: 10 mg/m3 (as mist) OSHA PEL: 5 mg/m3 (as mist)
- Carcinogenic Components: This product contains no carcinogens.
SECTION 3 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION
POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS and SYMPTOMS from SHORT TERM/ACUTE EXPOSURE: - EYE EXPOSURE - This product is not expected to cause eye irritation under normal conditions of use. Symptoms of slight eye irritation may result when direct contact occurs, or when exposed to high mist levels in poorly ventilated areas.

Short term skin contact is not expected to cause skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated direct exposure to the skin may result in



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68

symptoms of irritation and redness. In severe cases, prolonged or repeated contact may result in dermatitis accompanied by symptoms of irritation, itching, dryness, cracking and/or inflammation.

- INHALATION -

This product has low volatility and so is not expected to cause respiratory tract irritation during normal conditions of use. Exposure to high mist levels in poorly ventilated areas may cause upper respiratory tract irritation and difficulty breathing.

- INGESTION -

Ingestion may cause slight stomach irritation and discomfort.

POTENTIAL CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS:

No further data known.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE:

No further data known.

CARCINOGENICITY:

This product is not listed as a known or suspected carcinogen by IARC, OSHA, or the NTP.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT:

Upon direct eye contact, hold eyelids open and flush with a steady, gentle stream of water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation is due to exposure to mist or vapors, remove the individual to fresh air. If irritation persists, flush the eyes with clean water until the irritation subsides. If symptoms persist, contact a physician.

SKIN CONTACT:

Remove product from the skin by washing with a mild soap and water. Contaminated clothing should be removed to prevent prolonged exposure. If symptoms of exposure persist, contact a physician.

INHALATION:

Inhalation is not an expected route of exposure. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove the employee to fresh air. Contact a physician or other medical professional if irritation or distress persists.

INGESTION:

If small amounts are ingested, first aid measures are not likely to be necessary. If larger amounts are ingested or if symptoms of ingestion occur, dilute stomach contents with two glasses of water or milk. (NOTE: Do NOT give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.) Do not induce



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68
vomiting without medical supervision. If vomiting occurs spontaneously keep airway clear. If symptoms of ingestion persist, seek medical attention.
NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: No further data known.
SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES
FIRE AND EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES: Flashpoint
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: In accordance with NFPA guidance, dry chemical, foam, or CO2 fire extinguishers are all acceptable. Note that while water fog extinguishers are also acceptable, do NOT apply a direct stream of water onto burning product because it may cause spreading and increase fire intensity.
UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: No further data known.
FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT: Emergency responders in the danger area should wear bunker gear and self- contained breathing apparatus for fires beyond the incipient stage. See Section 8 of the MSDS for other PPE to be worn as conditions warrant.
SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES
CLEAN-UP MEASURES: Important: As with any spill or leak, before responding ensure that you are familiar with the potential hazards and recommendations of the MSDS. Appropriate personal protective equipment must be worn. See Section 8 of this MSDS for PPE recommendations.
If possible, safely contain the spill with dikes or other spill response equipment appropriate for petroleum or organic material releases. Take measures to prevent spreading of product. Note that while product will ignite it will not readily burn. However, as a precaution eliminate ignition sources. Prevent from entering sewers or waterways. Large volumes may be transferred to an appropriate container for proper disposal. Small volumes or residues may be soaked up with absorbents. Spill response materials should be collected for proper disposal.
SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING:



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68

As with any industrial chemical, handle the product in a manner that minimizes exposure to practicable levels. Prior to handling, consult Section 8 of this MSDS to evaluate personal protective equipment needs. Open containers slowly to relieve any pressure. Follow all other standard industrial hygiene practices.

Empty containers may contain product residue. All safety precautions taken when handling this product should also be taken when handling empty drums and containers. Keep containers closed when not in use.

Product residue in empty containers is combustible but will not readily burn. NOTE however, that excessive heating or cutting of empty containers may create an ignition source sufficient to start a fire and in extreme cases, cause an explosion.

STORAGE:

Protect product quality by storing indoors and away from extreme temperatures. Close all containers when not in use.

SPECIAL COMMENTS:

No further data known.

SECTION	8	_	EXPOSURE	CONTROLS,	PERSONAL	PROTECTION	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Selection of personal protective equipment should be based upon the anticipated exposure and made in accordance with OSHA's Personal Protective Equipment Standard found in 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I. The following information may be used to assist in PPE selection.

- EYE PROTECTION -

Wear eye protection appropriate to prevent eye exposure. Where splashing is not likely, chemical safety glasses with side shields are recommended. Where splashing may occur, chemical goggles or full face shield is recommended.

- SKIN PROTECTION -

Gloves are not normally needed during normal conditions of use. If health effects are experienced, oil or chemical resistent gloves such as butyl or nitrile are recommended.

Where splashing or soaking is likely, wear oil or chemical resistent clothing to prevent exposure.

- RESPIRATORY PROTECTION -

A respirator may be worn to reduce exposure to vapors, dust, or mist. Select a NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator appropriate for the type and physical character of the airborne material. A self-contained breathing



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68

apparatus is recommended in all situations where airborne contaminant concentration has not been confirmed to be below safe levels. Respirator use should comply with the OSHA Respirator Protection Standard found in 29 CFR 1910.134.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:

Normal general ventilation is expected to be adequate. It is recommended that ventilation be designed in all instances to maintain airborne concentrations at lowest practicable levels. Ventilation should at a minimum, prevent airborne concentrations from exceeding any exposure limits listed in Section 2 of this MSDS.

The user may wish to refer to 29 CFR 1910.1000(d)(2) and the ACGIH "Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents Biological Exposure Indicies" (Appendix C) for the determination of exposure limits of mixtures. An industrial hygienist or similar professional may be consulted to confirm that the calculated exposure limits apply.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical Appearance Water white Odor Mild petroleum

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

INCOMPATIBILITIES:

This product is incompatible with strong oxidizing agents.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS MAY INCLUDE:

Thermal decomposition products are dependent on combustion conditions. A complex mixture of airborne solid, liquid, particulates and gasses may evolve when the material burns. Combustion byproducts may include: oxides of carbon,

incompletely burned hydrocarbons as fumes and smoke.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID:

Avoid contact with incompatible materials and exposure to extreme temperatures.

POLYMERIZATION:

This product is not expected to polymerize.

STABILITY:



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68
This product is stable.
SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION
EYE EFFECTS: No further toxicological data known.
SKIN EFFECTS: No further toxicological data known.
ORAL EFFECTS: No further toxicological data known.
INHALATION EFFECTS: No further toxicological data known.
OTHER: No further data known.
SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION
ECOTOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION: This product has not been evaluated for ecotoxicity. As with any industrial chemical, exposure to the environment should be prevented and minimized wherever possible. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE: The degree of biodegradability and persistence of this product has not been determined.
SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS
WASTE DISPOSAL: Ensure that collection, transport, treatment, and disposal of waste product, containers and rinsate complies with all applicable laws and regulations. Note that use, mixture, processing, or contamination of the product may cause the material to be classified as a hazardous waste. It is the responsibility of the product user or owner to determine at the time of disposal, whether the product is regulated as a hazardous waste.
SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION
DOT HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION: * Not otherwise DOT regulated.
SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

FEDERAL REGULATIONS:



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68
SARA 313: This product contains NONE of the substances subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.
Clean Water Act / Oil Pollution Act: This product contains mineral oil and is subject to regulation by Section 311 of the Clean Water Act and the Oil Pollution Act. Releases of the product into or leading to surface waters must be reported to the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802.
CERCLA Reportable Quantity: Any components listed below have been assigned a reportable quantity (RQ) by the Federal EPA. Releases of the product into the environment that exceed the RQ for a particular component must be reported to the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802.
ComponentRQ
Toxic Substances Control Act: The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
Ozone Depleting Substances: This product contains no ozone depleting substances as defined by the Clean Air Act.
Hazardous Air Pollutants: Any components listed below are defined by the Federal EPA as hazardous air pollutants.
Component
STATE REGULATIONS: This product contains mineral oil, and as used, may be regulated by state used oil regulations. Check with the appropriate state agency to determine whether such a regulation exists.
No further data known.
SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION
Prepared by

C4302368



PRODUCT NAME: GERALYN AW 68

NOTICE: This MSDS provides a good faith representation of information believed to be accurate as of the last revision date. This document does not create any express or implied product warranties. Since conditions of use are beyond the control of Fuchs Lubricants Co., all risks associated with product use are assumed by the user.

Material Safety Data Sheet





Revision Date: 04/12/2006 Issue date: 04/12/2006

CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name: 242® Threadlocker Item No. : 24231 Product type: Anaerobic Sealant Region: **United States Contact Information:**

Company address: Henkel Corporation 1001 Trout Brook Crossing Rocky Hill, Connecticut 06067

Telephone: 860.571.5100

Emergency telephone: 860.571.5100

Internet: www.loctite.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Hazardous components Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	<u>%</u> 60-100	ACGIH TLV None	OSHA PEL None	<u>OTHER</u> None
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	10-30	None	None	None
Saccharin 81-07-2	1-5	None	None	None
Silica, amorphous, fumed, crystalline-free 112945-52-5	1-5	6 mg/m³ TWA	10 mg/m³ TWA	3 mg/m³ TWA respirable dust
Cumene hydroperoxide 80-15-9	1-5	None	None	1 ppm (6 mg/m³) Skin (WEEL), 1ppm, skin TWA, (WEEL)
Propylene glycol 57-55-6	1-5	None	None	10 mg/m³ TWA, (WEEL)

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HMIS:

2* Physical state: Liquid HEALTH: Color: Blue FLAMMABILITY: 1 Odor: Mild PHYSICAL HAZARD: **Personal Protection:** See Section 8

WARNING: CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.

MAY CAUSE SKIN IRRITATION.

MAY CAUSE ALLERGIC SKIN REACTION.

MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION.

Relevant routes of exposure: Skin, Inhalation, Eyes

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation.

Skin contact: May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause skin irritation.

Eye contact: Contact with eyes will cause irritation. Not expected to be harmful by ingestion. Ingestion:

Item No.: 24231 Product name: 242® Threadlocker 1 of 5

Existing conditions aggravated by exposure:

Eye, skin, and respiratory disorders.

See Section 11 for additional toxicological information.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If symptoms develop and persist, get medical attention.

Skin contact: Wash with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.

Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Eye contact: Flush with copious amounts of water, preferably, lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, holding

eyelids open all the time. Get medical attention.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Keep individual calm. Obtain medical attention.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash point: Greater than 93°C (200°F) Tagliabue closed cup

Autoignition temperature: Not available

Flammable/Explosive limits-lower %: 2.6 % (propylene glycol)

Flammable/Explosive limits-upper %: 12.5 % (propylene glycol)

Extinguishing media: Foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special fire fighting procedures: None

Unusual fire or explosion hazards: None

Hazardous combustion products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of sulfur. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Environmental precautions: Prevent product from entering drains or open waters.

Clean-up methods: Soak up with inert absorbent. Store in a partly filled, closed container until disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor and mist. Wash thoroughly after

handling.

Storage: For safe storage, store at or below 38°C (100°F). Keep in a cool, well ventilated area away from heat,

sparks and open flame. Keep container tightly closed until ready for use.

Incompatible products: Refer to Section 10.

For information on product shelf life contact Henkel Customer Service at (800) 243-4874.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering controls: No specific ventilation requirements noted, but forced ventilation may still be required if concentrations

exceed occupational exposure limts.

Item No.: 24231 Product name: 242® Threadlocker 2 of 5

Respiratory protection: Use NIOSH approved respirator if there is potential to exceed exposure limit(s).

Skin protection:Use impermeable gloves and protective clothing as necessary to prevent skin contact. Neoprene

gloves. Butyl rubber gloves. Natural rubber gloves.

Eye/face protection: Safety goggles or safety glasses with side shields.

See Section 2 for exposure limits.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state: Liquid Color: Blue Odor: Mild

Vapor pressure: Less than 5 mm Hg at 27°C (80°F)

pH: Not applicable

Boiling point/range: Greater than 149°C (300°F)

Melting point/range:

Specific gravity:

Vapor density:

Evaporation rate:

Solubility in water:

Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):

Not available
Not available
Slight
Not available

VOC content: 4.48%; 49.3 grams/liter (EPA Method 24)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Stable.

Hazardous polymerization: Will not occur.

Hazardous decomposition products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of sulfur. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

Incompatability: Strong oxidizers. Free radical initiators. Strong reducing agents. Alkalis. Oxygen scavengers. Other

polymerization initiators. Copper. Iron. Zinc. Aluminum. Rust.

Conditions to avoid: See "Handling and Storage" (Section 7) and "Incompatability" (Section 10).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product toxicity data: Acute oral LD50 greater than 10, 000 mg/kg (rat). Acute dermal LD50 greater than 5000 mg/kg (rabbit).

Carcinogen Status

Hazardous components	NTP Carcinogen	IARC Carcinogen	OSHA Carcinogen
Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	No	No	No
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	No	No	No
Saccharin 81-07-2	No	No	No
Silica, amorphous, fumed, crystalline-free 112945-52-5	No	No	No
Cumene hydroperoxide 80-15-9	No	No	No
Propylene glycol 57-55-6	No	No	No

<u>Literature Referenced Target Organ & Other Health Effects</u>

Item No.: 24231 Product name: 242® Threadlocker 3 of 5

Hazardous components	Health Effects/Target Organs
Polyglycol dimethacrylate 25852-47-5	Allergen, Irritant
Polyglycol oleate 9004-96-0	Irritant
Saccharin 81-07-2	No Target Organs
Silica, amorphous, fumed, crystalline-free 112945-52-5	Nuisance dust
Cumene hydroperoxide 80-15-9	Allergen, Central nervous system, Corrosive, Irritant, Mutagen
Propylene glycol 57-55-6	Irritant

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Not available **Ecological information:**

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Information provided is for unused product only.

Dispose of according to Federal, State and local governmental regulations. Recommended method of disposal:

EPA hazardous waste number: Not a RCRA hazardous waste.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. Department of Transportation Ground (49 CFR):

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted Hazard class or division: None Identification number: None Packing group: None

International Air Transportation (ICAO/IATA):

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted Hazard class or division: None Identification number: None Packing group: None

WaterTransportation (IMO/IMDG):

Proper shipping name: Unrestricted Hazard class or division: None Identification number: None Packing group: None Marine pollutant: None

24231 Item No. : 4 of 5

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States Regulatory Information

TSCA 8 (b) Inventory Status: All components are listed or are exempt from listing on the Toxic Substances Control Act Inventory.

TSCA 12 (b) Export Notification: 4-Methoxyphenol (150-76-5).

CERCLA/SARA Section 302 EHS: None above reporting de minimus.

CERCLA/SARA Section 311/312: Immediate Health Hazard, Delayed Health Hazard

CERCLA/SARA 313: This product contains the following toxic chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of section 313

of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986 (40 CFR 372). Cumene

hydroperoxide (CAS# 80-15-9) .

California Proposition 65: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or

other reproductive harm.

Canada Regulatory Information

CEPA DSL/NDSL Status: All components are listed on or are exempt from listing on the Domestic Substances List.

WHMIS hazard class: D.2.B

16. OTHER INFORMATION

This material safety data sheet contains changes from the previous version in sections: 15

Prepared by: Kyra Kozak Woods, Product Safety and Regulatory Affairs Specialist

DISCLAIMER: The data contained herein are furnished for information only and are believed to be reliable. However, Henkel Corporation does not assume responsibility for any results obtained by persons over whose methods Henkel Corporation has no control. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of Henkel's products or any production methods mentioned herein for a particular purpose, and to adopt such precautions as may be advisable for the protection of property and persons against any hazards that may be involved in the handling and use of any of Henkel Corporation's products. In light of the foregoing, Henkel Corporation specifically disclaims all warranties, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, arising from sale or use of Henkel Corporation's products. Henkel Corporation further disclaims any liability for consequential or incidental damages of any kind, including lost profits.

Item No.: 24231 Product name: 242® Threadlocker

5 of 5







Revision Date: 04/01/2004 **Issue date:** 04/01/2004

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name:Loctite(R) 7649 Primer NItem number:19269Product type:AcceleratorRegion:United States

 Company address:
 Contact Information:

 Henkel Corporation
 Telephone: 860.571.5100

 1001 Trout Break Creating
 Emergancy telephone: 86

1001 Trout Brook Crossing Emergency telephone: 860.571.5100

Rocky Hill, Connecticut 06067 Internet: www.loctite.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

 Hazardous components
 ½
 ACGIH TLV
 OSHA PEL
 OTHER

 Acetone
 60-100
 500 ppm TWA
 1000 ppm TWA
 None

67-64-1 750 ppm STEL 2400 mg/m³ TWA

2-Ethylhexanoic acid 0.1-1 5 mg/m³ TWA None None

149-57-5

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HMIS:

Physical state:LiquidHEALTH:2*Color:GreenFLAMMABILITY:3Odor:AcetonePHYSICAL HAZARD:0

Personal Protection: See Section 8

DANGER: FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR.

CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION.

Relevant routes of exposure: Inhalation, Skin contact, Eye contact, Ingestion

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation: Harmful if inhaled. Vapors and mists will irritate nose and throat and possibly eyes. May cause

respiratory tract irritation. Headache, dizziness, nausea, and loss of coordination are indications of

excessive exposure to vapors or spray mists.

Skin contact: May cause skin irritation. Solvent action can dry and defat the skin, causing the skin to crack, leading

to dermatitis.

Eye contact: Vapors may irritate eyes. Contact with eyes will cause irritation.

Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed.

Existing conditions aggravated by

exposure:

Eye, skin, and respiratory disorders.

See Section 11 for additional toxicological information.

Item number: 19269 Product name: Loctite(R) 7649 Primer N
1 of 4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If discomfort persists seek medical attention.

Skin contact: Wash with soap and water.

Eye contact: Flush with copious amounts of water, preferably, lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, holding

eyelids open all the time.

Ingestion: If conscious, drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Keep individual calm. Obtain medical

attention.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash point: -20°C (-4°F) (estimated)

Autoignition temperature: 465°C (869°F)

Flammable/Explosive limits-lower %: 2.6 %

Flammable/Explosive limits-upper %: 13 %

Extinguishing media: Foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special fire fighting procedures: None

Unusual fire or explosion hazards: Vapors may accumulate in low or confined areas, travel considerable distance to source of ignition,

and flash back.

Hazardous combustion products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Environmental precautions: Prevent product from entering drains or open waters.

Clean-up methods: Remove all ignition sources. Ensure adequate ventilation. Soak up with inert absorbent. Store in a

closed container until ready for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor and mist. Wash thoroughly after

handling. During use and until all vapors are gone: Keep area ventilated - do not smoke; extinguish all flames, pilot lights, and heaters; turn off stoves, electrical tools and appliances, and any other sources

of ignition.

Storage: Store away from heat, sparks, flames, or other sources of ignition. For safe storage, store at or below

49°C (120°F).

Incompatible products: Refer to Section 10.

For information on product shelf life contact Henkel Customer Service at (800) 243-4874.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering controls: Use local ventilation if general ventilation is insufficient to maintain vapor concentration below

established exposure limits.

Respiratory protection: Use NIOSH approved respirator if there is potential to exceed exposure limit(s).

Item number: 19269 Product name: Loctite(R) 7649 Primer N
2 of 4

Skin protection: Chemical resistant, impermeable gloves.

Eye/face protection: Safety goggles or safety glasses with side shields.

See Section 2 for exposure limits.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state:LiquidColor:GreenOdor:Acetone

Vapor pressure: 172 mmHg at 20 °C (68 °F)

pH: Not applicable
Boiling point/range: 56°C (133°F)
Melting point/range: Not available
Specific gravity: 0.7936
Vapor density: 2.0

Evaporation rate: 1.9 (Ether = 1)
Solubility in water: Completely miscible

Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water): Not available

VOC content: 1.48%; 11.7 grams/liter (EPA Method 24)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Stable.

Hazardous polymerization: Will not occur.

Hazardous decomposition products: Oxides of carbon. Oxides of nitrogen. Irritating organic vapors.

Incompatability: Strong oxidizers.

Conditions to avoid: See "Handling and Storage" (Section 7) and "Incompatability" (Section 10).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Carcinogen Status

Hazardous components	NTP Carcinogen	IARC Carcinogen	OSHA Carcinogen
Acetone	No	No	No
2-Ethylhexanoic acid	No	No	No

<u>Literature Referenced Target Organ & Other Health Effects</u>

Hazardous components	Health Effects/Target Organs
Acetone	Blood, Central nervous system, Irritant, Reproductive
2-Ethylhexanoic acid	Developmental, Eyes, Irritant, Liver, Reproductive

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecological information: Not available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Information provided is for unused product only.

Recommended method of disposal: Dispose of according to Federal, State and local governmental regulations.

EPA hazardous waste number: D001: Ignitable.

Item number: 19269 Product name: Loctite(R) 7649 Primer N

3 of 4

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. Department of Transportation Ground (49 CFR):

Proper shipping name: Acetone
Hazard class or division: 3
Identification number: UN 1090
Packing group: II

Exceptions: Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Not more than 1 Liter)

International Air Transportation (ICAO/IATA):

Proper shipping name: Acetone
Hazard class or division: 3
Identification number: UN 1090
Packing group: II

Exceptions: Consumer Commodity ID8000 (Not more than 500 ml)

WaterTransportation (IMO/IMDG):

Proper shipping name: Acetone
Hazard class or division: 3
Identification number: UN 1090
Packing group: II

Exceptions: Dangerous goods in limited quantities of class 3 (Not more than 1 liter(s))

Marine pollutant: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States Regulatory Information

TSCA 8 (b) Inventory Status: All components are listed or are exempt from listing on the Toxic Substances Control Act Inventory.

TSCA 12 (b) Export Notification: Acetone (CAS# 67-64-1).

CERCLA/SARA Section 302 EHS: None.

CERCLA/SARA Section 311/312: Immediate Health Hazard, Delayed Health Hazard, Fire

CERCLA/SARA 313: None above reporting de minimus.

California Proposition 65: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or

other reproductive harm. Nickel (CAS# 7440-02-0). Cobalt (CAS# 7440-48-4). Formaldehyde (CAS#

50-00-0). Acetaldehyde (CAS# 75-07-0). Benzene (CAS# 71-43-2).

Canada Regulatory Information

CEPA DSL/NDSL Status: All components are listed on or are exempt from listing on the Domestic Substances List.

WHMIS hazard class: B.2, D.2.A, D.2.B

16. OTHER INFORMATION

This material safety data sheet contains changes from the previous version in sections: Expanded chemical information in Section 2 and related sections.

Prepared by: Kyra Kozak Woods, Health and Regulatory Affairs Specialist

DISCLAIMER: The data contained herein are furnished for information only and are believed to be reliable. However, Henkel Corporation does not assume responsibility for any results obtained by persons over whose methods Henkel Corporation has no control. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of Henkel's products or any production methods mentioned herein for a particular purpose, and to adopt such precautions as may be advisable for the protection of property and persons against any hazards that may be involved in the handling and use of any of Henkel Corporation's products. In light of the foregoing, Henkel Corporation specifically disclaims all warranties, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, arising from sale or use of Henkel Corporation's products. Henkel Corporation further disclaims any liability for consequential or incidental damages of any kind, including lost profits.

Item number: 19269 Product name: Loctite(R) 7649 Primer N